

PROJECT NO.: TCS/00553/11

CONTRACT NO. DC/2010/02 – DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT IN SHUEN WAN AND SHEK WU WAI

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT (NO.8) – FEBRUARY 2012

PREPARED FOR Kwan Lee-Kuly Joint Venture

Quality Index			
Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified by
14 March 2012	TCS00553/11/600/R0102v2	Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant)	T.W. Tam (Environmental Team Leader)

Ver.	Date	Description
1	13 March 2012	First submission
2	14 March 2012	Amended against IEC's comments on 13 March 2012

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk.

ENVIRON

Ref.: DSDSHUWNEM00_0_0354L.12

14th Mar 2012

By Fax (2827 8700) and Post

Drainage Services Department Drainage Projects Division 44 & 45/F., Revenue Tower 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. H.K.Chan and Mr. So Chi Ho

Dear Sirs,

Re: Agreement No. DP 01/2010 Services as Independent Environmental Checker for the Drainage Improvement Works in Sha Tin and Tai Po under Contract No. DC/2010/02 <u>Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for Feb 2012</u>

Reference is made to Environment Team's submission of the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for Feb 2012 by Email on 13th Mar 2012 (entitled "DC/2010/22 - Monthly EM&A Report (Contract 2) No.8 - February 2012") and the subsequent revision of the report by Email on 14th Mar 2012.

Please be informed that we have no further comment on the captioned revised report. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of EP-303/2008.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

Tony Cheng Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. AUES Kwan Lee-Kuly JV Attn: Mr. T. W. Tam Attn: Mr. W. K. Chan By Fax: 2959 6079 By Fax: 2674 6688

Q:\Projects\DSDSHUWNEM00\Corr\Out\DSDSHUWNEM00_0_0354L.12.doc

Page 1 of 1



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.01. This is the 8th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for designated works of *DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai* (hereafter "Contract 2") under Environmental Permit No.EP-303/2008, covering a period from 1 to 29 February 2012 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES.02. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Issues	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection	Occasions
Construction	Construction Leq (30min) Daytime – M2, M3 & M4	
Noise	Noise Leq (30min) Daytime – M1 & AL1	
	Local Stream Water Sampling - W1 and W2	13
Water Quality	Local Stream Water Sampling - W3 and W4	13
Water Quality	Hydrological characteristics measurement – H1 and H2	4
	Hydrological characteristics measurement – H3 and H4	4
Inspection /	Monthly Environmental Site Inspection and audit by IEC	1
Audit	Regular weekly Environmental inspection by the Contractor, ET and Site Representative Engineer	5
Landscape & VisualBi-weekly Inspection by a registered Landscape Architect		2

ES.03. According to updated EM&A Manual Section 6.17, ecological monitoring is conducted by the IEC. Furthermore, a registered Landscape Architect as member of the ET is employed by the Contractor to undertake landscape and visual inspection.

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES.04. No exceedance in construction noise monitoring is recorded in this Reporting Period. For water quality monitoring, a total of 40 Action/Limit Level exceedances, namely 16 Action/Limit Level exceedances in dissolved oxygen, 18 Limit Level exceedances in turbidity and 6 Limit Level exceedances in suspended solids were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and RE. According to construction activities records provided by KLKVJ, all the exceedances were considered not related to the works under the Project. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Environmental	Monitoring	Action	Limit	Event & Action		
Issues	Parameters	Level Level	NOE Issued	Investigation	Corrective Actions	
Construction Noise	Leq _{30min} Daytime	0	0	0	0	0
	DO	3	13	16	Not related Contract 2	Not required
Water Quality	Turbidity	0	18	18		
	SS	0	6	6		
Hydrological	Water Flow	0	0	0	0	0
Characteristics	Water Depth	0	0	0	0	0

Note: NOE – Notification of Exceedance

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES.05. No written or verbal complaint was recorded in this Reporting Period. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.



Departing Devied	Environmental Complaint Statistics			
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 29 February 2012	0	0	NA	

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES.06. No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in this Reporting Period. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following tables

Domonting Domiod	Environmental Summons Statistics			
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 29 February 2012	0	0	NA	

Donortin a Dorio d	Environmental Prosecution Statistics			
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 29 February 2012	0	0	NA	

REPORTING CHANGE

ES.07. No report changes were made in this Reporting Period.

SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES

ES.08. No site inspection was undertaken by external parties i.e. EPD or AFCD within the Reporting Period.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- ES.09. As wet season is approaching, muddy water and other water quality pollutants via site surface water runoff into the local stream Wah Ha River would be the key issue in the forth-coming month. Mitigation measures for water quality should be fully implemented.
- ES.10. On the other hand, construction noise should be other key environmental issue during sheet-piling process. The noise mitigation measures should be necessary to implement in accordance with EM&A Manual stipulation. Dust mitigation measures to avoid fugitive dust emissions from loose soil surface or haul road is also reminded.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
1.0	INTRODUCTION		1
	PROJECT BACKGROUND	1	
	REPORT STRUCTURE	1	
2.0	PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION		2
	PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE	2	
	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	2	
	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	2	
3.0	EM&A PROGRAM REQUIREMENT FOR THE CONTRACT 2		3
	Monitoring Parameters	3	
	MONITORING LOCATIONS	3	
	Monitoring Frequency	4	
	Monitoring Equipment	5	
	MONITORING METHODOLOGY	6	
	DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	8	
	OTHERS MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION FOR THE CONTRACT	8	
	DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	8	
	EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION	9	
	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION	9	
4.0	IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS		10
	MONITORING RESULTS SHARING	10	
	RESULTS OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	10	
	RESULTS OF LOCAL STREAM WATER QUALITY MONITORING	10	
	RESULTS OF HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS MONITORING	12	
	RESULTS OF ECOLOGICAL MONITORING	13	
5.0	WASTE MANAGEMENT		14
	RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	14	
6.0	SITE INSPECTION		15
	REGULAR SITE INSPECTION AND MONTHLY AUDIT	15	
	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL INSPECTION	15	
7.0	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE		18
	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	18	
8.0	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES		19
9.0	IMPACT FORCAST		23
	CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE FORTH-COMING MONTH	23	
	KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	23	
10.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS	-	24
	Conclusions	24	
	RECOMMENDATIONS	24	-



LIST OF TABLES

- TABLE 2-1
 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS
- TABLE 3-1SUMMARY OF MONITORING PARAMETERS
- TABLE 3-2
 DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS OF THE EM&A PROGRAMME
- TABLE 3-3
 MONITORING EQUIPMENT USED IN EM&A PROGRAM
- TABLE 3-4
 TESTING METHOD AND DETECTION LIMIT OF SUSPENDED SOLIDS
- TABLE 3-5
 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
- TABLE 3-6
 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
- TABLE 3-7
 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS
- TABLE 4-1SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS, dB(A)
- TABLE 4-2
 WATER QUALITY RESULTS SUMMARY IN REPORTING PERIOD
- TABLE 4-3
 STATISTICS WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE IN THE REPORTING PERIOD
- TABLE 4-4DETAILED MONITORING RESULTS OF HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT H3 AND H4
- TABLE 4-5
 SUMMARIZED HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WATER DEPTH, M
- TABLE 4-6 Summarized Hydrological Characteristics of Average Volumetric flow rate (Q), M^3/s
- TABLE 5-1
 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
- TABLE 5-2SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
- TABLE 6-1
 SITE INSPECTION OF OBSERVATIONS FINDINGS AND DEFICIENCIES
- TABLE 6-2
 LANDSCAPE & VISUAL INSPECTION OF OBSERVATIONS
- TABLE 7-1
 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
- TABLE 7-2
 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
- TABLE 7-3
 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
- TABLE 8-1
 ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A SITE LOCATION PLAN OF DSD CONTRACT 1 AND CONTRACT 2 AT SHUEN WAN
- APPENDIX B ORGANIZATION CHART AND THE KEY CONTACT PERSON
- APPENDIX C MASTER AND THREE MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS
- APPENDIX D ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LOCATIONS
- APPENDIX E CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF THE MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND CERTIFICATE OF ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD
- APPENDIX F EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
- APPENDIX G MONITORING SCHEDULE IN REPORTING PERIOD AND COMING MONTH
- APPENDIX H METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF REPORTING PERIOD
- APPENDIX I DATA BASE OF MONITORING RESULT S
- APPENDIX J GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF IMPACT MONITORING –NOISE, WATER QUALITY AND HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS
- APPENDIX K MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE
- APPENDIX L INSPECTION AND AUDITING CHECKLIST
- APPENDIX M MONTHLY LANDSCAPE & VISUAL INSPECTION REPORT
- APPENDIX N ECOLOGICAL MONITORING IN AREA UNDER CONTRACT 2 (NOT USED)



1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.01 *Kwan Lee-Kuly Joint Venture* (hereinafter 'KLKJV') has been awarded by Drainage Services Department (hereinafter 'DSD') of the Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai (hereinafter 'the Project'). The Project is scheduled to commence in May 2011 and complete in March 2014 for about 35 months.
- 1.02 The works to be executed under the Project are located in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai. The works mainly comprise construction of about 735 metres long single-cell box culvert along Tung Tsz Road in Shuen Wan, Tai Po and construction of about 15 m long three-cell box culvert in Shek Wu Wai, San Tin .
- 1.03 For the Project, the construction work at Tung Tsz Road Shuen Wan (hereinafter 'the Contract 2') is part of the Drainage Improvement works amongst Shatin and Tai Po and it is defined as a "Designated Project" which controlled under Environmental Permit EP-303/2008. Currently, DSD has another Contract DC/2009/22 (hereinafter 'the Contract 1') ongoing for construction at Shuen Wan working area which under the same Environmental Permit and the updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (hereinafter 'the Updated EM&A Manual'). Both DSD contract's site boundary at Shuen Wan are shown in *Appendix A*. On the other hand, Shek Wu Wai San Tin is a non-designated project work and no environmental monitoring and audit is request to carry out.
- 1.04 In order to effectively implement the environmental protection measures stipulated in the Project Profile (hereinafter 'the PP'), Environmental Impact Assessment Report (hereinafter "the EIAR'), Environmental Permit EP303/2008, a corresponding EM&A Manual have been prepared to outline the environmental monitoring and auditing (hereinafter 'the EM&A') programme undertake for the Contracts 1 and 2.
- 1.05 KLKJV has commissioned Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting (AUES) as an independent environmental team (hereinafter 'the ET') to implement the EM&A program for the environmental protection of the Project. Due to the construction of Contracts 1 and 2 carry out is just about the time, a Proposal Environmental Monitoring Programme and Methodology (hereinafter the "PEMPM") was prepared and submitted to describe EM&A programme would be undertaken during construction period of the Contract 2.
- 1.06 The baseline monitoring of EM&A program has been performed by the Contract 1 ET. Although Action and Limit levels of environmental performance criteria have established by the Contract 1 ET, the Action/Limit levels re-establishment to use the Contract 2 was conducted by the Contract 2 ET. The re-established environment performance criteria has accepted by the IEC and also submitted to the EPD seek for endorsement.
- 1.07 This is the 8th Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 2 presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from 1 to 29 February 2012.

REPORT STRUCTURE

1.08 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-.

SECTION 1	INTRODUCTION
SECTION 2	PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION
SECTION 3	EM&A PROGRAM REQUIREMENT FOR THE PROJECT
SECTION 4	IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS
SECTION 5	WASTE MANAGEMENT
SECTION 6	SITE INSPECTIONS
SECTION 7	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS AND NON-COMPLIANCE
SECTION 8	IMPLEMENTATION STATUES OF MITIGATION MEASURES
SECTION 9	IMPACT FORECAST
SECTION 10	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION



2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

2.01 Organization structure and contact details of relevant parties with respect to on-site environmental management are shown in *Appendix B*.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.02 The master and three month rolling construction programs are enclosed in *Appendix C* and the major construction activities undertaken at Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan in this report period are listed below:-

Bays 23 - 27	Backfilling, removal of lateral shoring system and withdrawal of steel sheet piles
Bay 36 - 37	Driving sheetpiles

SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.03 Summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this Reporting Period is presented in *Table 2-1*.

Table 2-1	Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits
-----------	---

Item	Description	License/Permit Status
1	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)	Notified EPD on 17 October 2011
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration (WPN5213-727-K2972-02)	Approved on 28 October 2011
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Discharge License) WT00009528-2011	Valid to 31 July 2016
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste (Account No.: 7012838)	Effective

- 2.04 The "Proposal Environmental Monitoring Programme and Methodology (R0006 Version 2)" was set out in accordance with the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. It was approved by the ER and agreed with the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and submitted to the EPD for endorsement.
- 2.05 For Contract 2 of the Project, no Baseline Monitoring Report was issued by the ETL. However, a new set of the Action/ Limit levels as used to Contract 2 were proposed by ET. It had been accepted by the IEC and also submitted to the EPD seek for endorsement.



3.0 EM&A PROGRAM REQUIREMENT FOR THE CONTRACT 2

3.01 The EM&A requirements set out in the PP, EIAR, Environmental Permit EP303/2008 (hereinafter 'the EP'), and the associated updated EM&A Manual, are presented below sub-section.

MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.02 According to the EIAR and the updated EM&A Manual, The monitoring parameters of each environmental aspect summarized in *Table 3-1* will be performed as under the Project.

Environmental Aspect	Parameters							
Construction	• A-weighted equival	ent continuous sound pressure level (30min) (hereinafter						
Noise	'Leq(30min)' during	g the normal working hours; and						
	• A-weighted equival	ent continuous sound pressure level (5min) (hereinafter						
	'Leq(5min)' for con	struction work during the restricted hours.						
Water Quality	In Situ	Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, Dissolved Oxygen						
	Measurement	Saturation, pH and Turbidity						
	 Laboratory 	Suspended Solids (hereinafter 'SS')						
	Analysis							
Hydrological	The water flow and dep	th measurement onsite						
Characteristics		-						
*Ecology	Monitor and audit the p	Monitor and audit the proper implementation of mitigation measures stipulated						
	in EIA report and the updated EM&A Manual							
Landscape &	Inspect and audit the in	nplementation and maintenance of landscape and visual						
Visual	mitigation measures							
Visual	-	· · ·						

 Table 3-1
 Summary of Monitoring Parameters

Remarks: * the monitoring is carried out by IEC

MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.03 Monitoring locations have been proposed in the updated EM&A Manual. Graphic plot to show in *Appendix D* and summarized in *Table 3-2*.

 Table 3-2
 Designated Monitoring Locations of the EM&A Programme

Aspect	Location ID	Address				
	M1	14, Shuen Wan Chim Uk				
Construction Noise	AL1	Joint Village Office for Villages in Shuen Wan, Tai PO				
	M2	150, San Tau Kok				
Noise	M3	31, Wai Ha				
	M4	Block 15, T rèasure Spot Garden				
	^(#) W1	 Between the Shuen Wan Marsh and ECA Co-ordinates: E839301, N836386 Existing River Bed Level: +1.75mPD). 				
Watar Quality	W2	 Between Tolo Harbour and Proposed Penstock Co-ordinates: E839542, N836184 Exiting River Bed Level: +1.48mPD) 				
Water Quality	^(*) W3	 Upstream of Tung Tze Shan Road Co-ordinates: E838760, N836714 Exiting River Bed Level: +5.08mPD) 				
	W4	 Wai Ha Village 29D Co-ordinates: E838865, N836621 Exiting River Bed Level: +4.05mPD) 				
Hudrological	H1	Between the Shuen Wan Marsh and ECA • Coordinates: E839306, N836379)				
Hydrological	H2	Route 10 Sam Kung Temple • Coordinates: E839163, N836433				



Aspect	Location ID	Address				
	H3	Upstream of Tung Tze Shan Road				
	• Coordinates: E838760, N836714					
	114	Wai Ha Village 29D				
	H4	• Coordinates: E838865, N836621				
Ecology	Areas within	00m of the works boundary under Contract 2				
Landscape &	As within and	s within and adjacent to the construction sites and works areas under the Contract				
Visual	2,					

Remarks:

(#) Control Station of Contract 1, however impact station of Contract 2
 (*) Control Station of Contract 2

MONITORING FREQUENCY

3.04 The monitoring frequency and duration as specified in the updated EM&A Manual are summarized below.

Construction Noise

Frequency: Once a week during 0700-1900 on normal weekdays for Leq30min

If the construction work is undertake at restricted hour, the monitoring frequency of construction noise will be conducted in accordance with the related Construction Noise Permit requirement issued by EPD as follow

- 3 consecutive Leq5min at restrict hour from 1700 2300;
- 3 consecutive Leq5min for restrict hour from 2300 0700 next day;
- 3 consecutive Leq5min for Sunday or public holiday from 0700 1900;
- <u>Duration</u>: Throughout the construction period when the major construction activities are undertaken

Water Quality

- Frequency: Three times a week. The interval between 2 sets monitoring are not less than 36 hours
- <u>Duration</u>: During the construction phase of Contract 2 to undertake (in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual Section 4.27).

Hydrological Characteristics

Frequency: Once per week at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides

<u>Duration</u>: During the construction phase of Contract 2 to undertake; and one year after the construction is complete as operation phase monitoring (in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual Section 4.32).

<u>Ecology</u>

3.05 In according with Section 6.17 of the Updated EM&A Manual, ecological monitoring should be conducted by the Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter 'IEC'). Monitoring programme details should be agreed with the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD). Moreover, the IEC should submit reports on the findings of each monitoring trip, and a final report summarizing the monitoring results over the entire monitoring period to AFCD and Environmental Protection Department (EPD). Hence, no monitoring or surveying should be carried out by ET of the Project.

Landscape & Visual

3.06 According to Section 7.4 of the Updated EM&A Manual, site inspection bi-weekly should be performed to check the implementation and maintenance of landscape and visual mitigation measures whether to full realize.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT

<u>Noise Monitoring</u>

3.07 Sound level meter in compliance with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications* 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked with an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be check with a portable wind speed meter, which capable to measure wind speed in m/s.

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.08 **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof dissolved oxygen (DO) measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a DC power source. The equipment should be capable of measuring DO level in the range of 0 20mg L-1 and 0 200% saturation; and temperature of 0 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.09 **pH Meter** The instrument shall consist of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It shall be readable to 0.1 pH in arrange of 0 to 14.
- 3.10 **Turbidity (NTU) Measuring Equipment** The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof turbidity measuring instrument using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 1000 NTU.
- 3.11 **Water Sampling Equipment** A water sampler should comprise a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.
- 3.12 **Water Depth Detector** A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. The unit can either be hand held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat.
- 3.13 **Sample Containers and Storage** Water samples for SS should be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen).
- 3.14 **Suspended Solids Analysis** Analysis of suspended solids shall be carried out in a HOKLAS or other international accredited laboratory.

Hydrological Characteristics

- 3.15 **Water Depth Detector** A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
- 3.16 **Stream water flow Equipment** –A portable, battery-operated flow meter should be used for the determination of water flow rate at each designated monitoring location and record in m^3/s .
- 3.17 The monitoring equipment using for the Project's EM&A program were proposed by the ET and verified by the IEC prior commencement of the monitoring. Details of the equipment used for impact monitoring are listed in *Table 3-3*.

Table 3-3Monitoring Equipment Used in EM&A Program

Equipment	Model
Construction Noise	
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer
Water quality	
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar
Water Sampler	A transparent PVC cylinder / bucket

 $\label{eq:list} Z:\label{list} 2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\Oldset M&A Monthly Report\8th-February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting \\$



Equipment	Model			
Thermometer & DO meter	DO Meter YSI 55 or YSI Professional Plus			
pH meter	Extech EC500			
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q			
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)			
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litre plastic cool box			
Suspended Solids	HOKLAS-accredited laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty			
Hydrological Characteristics	Ltd)			
Hydrological Characteristics				
Water flow meter	GLOBAL WATER model FP211			
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or an appropriate steel ruler or rope with			
	appropriate weight			

MONITORING METHODOLOGY

Noise Monitoring

- 3.18 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L_{eq}) measured in decibels (dB). Supplementary statistical results $(L_{10} \text{ and } L_{90})$ were also obtained for reference.
- 3.19 Sound level meter as listed in *Table 3-3* are complied with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)*.
- 3.20 During the monitoring, all noise measurements were performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). Leq_(30min) in six consecutive Leq_(5min) measurements were used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; and also Leq_(15min) in three consecutive Leq_(5min) measurements is used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.21 During the course of measurement, the sound level meter is mounted on a tripod with a height of 1.2m above ground and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield is fitted for all measurements. The assessment point is normally set as free-field situation for the measurement.
- 3.22 Prior to noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked by an acoustic calibrator which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking was performed before and after the noise measurement.

Water Quality

- 3.23 Water quality monitoring are conducted at the depth below:-
 - Three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above river bed and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m, or
 - If the water depth is between 3m and 6m, two depths: 1m below water surface and 1m above river bed, and or
 - If the water depth is less than 3m, 1 sample at mid-depth is taken
- 3.24 Water depths are determined prior to measurement and sampling, using a portable battery operated depth detector, brand named 'Eagle Sonar', if the depths exceed 1.5 meter. If the depth between 1.5 meter and 1 meter, plastic tape measurement tied with appropriate weight are used the depth estimation. For the depth well below 1 meter, an appropriate steel ruler or rope with appropriate weight are used for the depth measurement.
- 3.25 A transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, is used for water sampling.



The water sampler is lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected. If the water depth is less than 500mm, a water bucket is be used as a water sampler to minimize the possibility of the latching system disturbing sediment during water sampling

- 3.26 A portable YSI 55 DO Meter or YSI Professional Plus is used for in-situ DO measurement. The DO meter is capable of measuring DO in the range of 0 20 mg/L and 0 200 % saturation and checked against water saturated ambient air on each monitoring day prior to monitoring. Although the DO Meter automatically compensates ambient water temperature to a standard temperature of 20° C for ease of comparison of the data under the changing reality, the temperature readings of the DO Meter are be recorded in the field data sheets. The equipment calibration is performed on quarterly basis.
- 3.27 A portable Extech EC500 pH Meter or YSI Professional Plus is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 - 14 and readable to 0.1. Standard buffer solutions of pH 7 and pH 10 are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement. The equipment calibration is performed on quarterly basis.
- 3.28 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidity Meter is be used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 1000 NTU. The equipment calibration is performed on quarterly basis.
- 3.29 Water samples are contained in screw-cap PE (Poly-Ethylene) bottles, which are provided and pretreated and 'PE' (Poly-Ethylene) sampling bottles provided and pre-treated according to corresponding analytical requirements. Where appropriate, the sampling bottles are rinsed with the water to be contained. Water sample is then transferred from the sampler to the sample bottles.
- 3.30 One liter or 500 mL water sample are collected from each depth for SS determination. The collected samples are stored in a cool box maintained at 4^oC and delivered to laboratory upon completion of the sampling by end of each sampling day.
- 3.31 All water samples are analyzed with Suspended Solids (SS) as specified in the updated *EM&A Manual* by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS are determined by the laboratory upon receipt of the water samples using HOKLAS accredited analytical method. The detection limits and testing method are shown below in *Table 3-4*. The certificate of ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd is provided in *Appendix E*.

 Table 3-4
 Testing Method and Detection limit of Suspended Solids

Determinant	Testing Method	Detection Limit
Suspended solid	Determination use HOKLAS accredited analytical methods namely ALS Method EA-025 (based on APHA 2540 D)	2mg/L

Hydrological Characteristics

- 3.32 A portable, water flow meter, brand named "*GLOBAL WATER model FP211*" are used to determine the water current flow at the designated monitoring stations. A water flow velocity is measured at mid depth of current water body or 0.5m below water level.
- 3.33 Water depths are determined prior to measurement, using a portable battery operated depth detector, brand named 'Eagle Sonar', if the depths exceed 1.5 meter. If the depth between 1.5 meter and 1 meter, plastic tape measurement tied with appropriate weight are used the depth estimation. For the depths well below 1 meter, an appropriate steel ruler or rope with appropriate weight are used for the depth measurement.

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting



DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.34 The impact monitoring data are handled by the ET's systematic data recording and management, which complies with in-house Quality Management System. Standard Field Data Sheets (FDS) are used in the impact monitoring program.
- 3.35 The monitoring data recorded in the equipment e.g. noise meter and Multi-parameter Water Quality Monitoring System are downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data are input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results are input directly into the computerized database and QA/QC checked by personnel other than those who input the data. For monitoring activities require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory follows the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for all laboratory testing.

OTHERS MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION FOR THE CONTRACT

<u>Ecology</u>

3.36 Ecological monitoring and reporting should be performed by IEC. No equipment and procedure are presented in the EM&A Monthly Report.

Landscape and Visual

3.37 A registered Landscape Architect as member of the ET is employed by the Contractor to undertake site inspection. Site inspection will undertake at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the mitigation measures are proposed in the EIA and the updated EM&A Manual, implemented by the Contractor.

DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.38 The re-established performance criteria for construction noise, water quality and hydrological, namely Action and Limit levels is used for Contract 2 are listed in *Tables 3-5, 3-6,* and *3-7*.

Location	Time Period	Action Level in dB(A)	Limit Level in dB(A)
	Daytime 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one	> 75* dB(A)
M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4	1900 – 2300 on all days and 0700 – 2300 on general holidays (including Sundays	documented complaint is	60/65/70 dB(A)**
	2300 – 0700 on all days	received	45/50/55 dB(A)**

 Table 3-5
 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Note: * Reduces to 70dB(A) for schools and 65dB(A) during the school examination periods. ** To be selected based on the Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C, and the conditions of the applicable CNP(s) must be followed

Table 3-6Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter	Performance	I	Impact Station			
Parameter	Criteria	W1	W2	W4		
DO Concentration (mg/L)	Action Level	7.27	7.26	9.27		
DO Concentration (mg/L)	Limit Level	7.05	6.44	7.98		
	Action Level	NA	NA	NA		
pH	Limit Level	6 - 9	6 - 9	6 - 9		
Typhidity (NITL)	Action Level	4.77	2.46	3.32		
Turbidity (NTU)	Limit Level	5.26	3.42	4.52		
	Action Level	9.73	8.89	6.98		
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Limit Level	10.77	9.75	7.66		

Notes:

- The proposed Action/Limit Levels of DO are established to be used 5%-ile/1%-ile of all the baseline data;
- The proposed Action/Limit Levels of Turbidity and SS are established to be used 95%-ile/99%-ile of all the baseline data;
- For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occur is when monitoring result lower than the action/limit levels;
- For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs is when monitoring result higher than the limits; and
- For pH, non-compliance of the quality limit occur is when monitoring result lower than 6 and higher than 9; and
- All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered necessary

 Table 3-7
 Action and Limit Levels for Hydrological Characteristics

Demonster	Acceptance	Monitoring Station					
Parameter	Criteria	H1	H2				
Water Depth	Action Level	0.08 (80% of baseline water depth)	0.40 (80% of baseline water depth)				
(m)	Limit Level	0.06 (60% of baseline water depth)	0.30 (60% of baseline water depth)				
Volumetric	Action Level	120% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement	120% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement				
Flow Rate (Q), m ³ /s	Limit Level	140% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement	140% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement				

- 3.39 The locations H3 and H4 are a reference measurement point in order to monitor any changes in the hydrological characteristics of Wai Ha River arising from the work Contract 2 to affect the Shuen Wan Marsh.
- 3.40 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan enclosed in *Appendix F*.

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

- 3.41 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme in yearly basis.
- 3.42 All the water quality monitoring equipment such as the DO, pH and Turbidity meters are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.
- 3.43 A portable, water flow meter, brand named "GLOBAL WATER model FP211" is calibrated in yearly basis.
- 3.44 All updated calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in this Reporting Period are attached in *Appendix E*.

METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION

3.45 The meteorological information during the construction phase is obtained from Tai Po and Shatin Stations of the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO). The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in *Appendix H*



4.0 IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS

4.01 The monitoring schedule had been issued to relevant parties before each Reporting Period which presented in *Appendix G*. The works undertaken during the Reporting Period are illustrated in *Appendix C*. The monitoring results are presented in the following sub-sections.

MONITORING RESULTS SHARING

4.02 Environmental Permit EP-203/2008 was issued on 25 February 2008 by EPD which adopted for both Contracts 1 and 2 of DSD construction at Shuen Wan. Also, the EM&A programme of both contracts are undertaken in accordance with the same updated EM&A Manual which has to be carried out during construction period. According to the updated EM&A manual, designated monitoring Locations M1 and AL1 for noise monitoring stations, Locations W1 and W2 for water quality monitoring stations, and Locations H1 and H2 for hydrological measurement are requested to perform at both Contracts 1 and 2. Since Contract 1 has already commenced in January 2011, those results measured by Contract 1 would be shared for the Contract 2. This recommendation has been accepted by IEC and submitted to EPD.

RESULTS OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

4.03 In this Reporting Period, all noise monitoring results at the designated locations M1, AL1, M2, M3 and M4 are summarized in *Table 4-1*. The detail monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I*.

	-								
Date	Leq30min (dB(A)								
Date	M1 ^(#)	AL1 ^(#)	M2 ^(*)	M3 ^(*)	M4 ^(*)				
1-Feb-12	54.5	57.4	-	-	-				
2-Feb-12	-	-	72.1	69.2	65.2				
6-Feb-12	-	-	70.2	69.2	60.5				
8-Feb-12	52.9	58.2	-	-	-				
15-Feb-12	59.1	54.2	-	-	-				
17-Feb-12	-	-	73.4	61.0	51.1				
22-Feb-12	52.7	.7 54.0 -		-	-				
24-Feb-12	-	-	68.2	62.6	60.8				
29-Feb-12	57.7	51.8	71.7	69.5	63.9				
Limit Level			>75 dB(A)						

Table 4-1Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

Remarks:

No monitoring was carried out by ET of Contract 1 due to site closure during Chinese New Year (22-28 Jan 2012)

(#) The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

- The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has (*) here added according to accustical principles and EPD suidelines
- (*) been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines
- 4.04 The sound meter was set in a free field situation at the designated monitoring locations M2, M3 and M4, therefore, a façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. For Location A1 and AN1, the monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.
- 4.05 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received in this Reporting Period. As shown in *Table 4-1*, all the noise monitoring result are well below 75dB(A) and no Action or Limit Level exceedance was triggered during this Reporting Period. The graphical plot is shown in *Appendix J*.

RESULTS OF LOCAL STREAM WATER QUALITY MONITORING

4.06 In this Reporting Period, **13** sampling days were performed at designated measurement Points W1 W2, W3 & W4 for local stream water quality monitoring. The monitoring results including in-situ measurements and laboratory testing results are provided in *Appendix I*. The graphical



plots are shown in *Appendix J*.

4.07 Monitoring results of 3 key parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids in this Reporting Period, are summarized in *Table 4-2*.

Sampling		DO (1	mg/L)]	Furbidi	ty (NTU	J)	SS (mg/L)			
date	W1	W2	W3*	W4	W1	W2	W3*	W4	W1	W2	W3*	W4
1-Feb-12	7.68	7.8	-	-	<u>6.8</u>	<u>17.4</u>			1.40	6.00	-	-
2-Feb-12	-	-	7.31	7.32	-	-	1.65	1.30	-	-	4.00	2.00
3-Feb-12	7.87	7.67	-	-	1	<u>33.8</u>	-	-	1.00	12.00	-	-
4-Feb-12	-	-	8.12	7.60	-	I	1.57	2.90	-	-	2.00	2.00
6-Feb-12	7.36	7.28	6.72	6.51	<u>6.5</u>	<u>136</u>	1.46	2.35	1.80	15.00	2.00	2.00
8-Feb-12	8.13	7.94	7.95	7.64	1.2	<u>66.3</u>	2.40	3.10	1.00	<u>63.00</u>	2.00	2.00
10-Feb-12	7.77	7.79	8.94	8.05	1	<u>9.6</u>	1.55	1.25	1.00	8.40	2.00	2.00
13-Feb-12	7.24	7.5	8.12	7.26	1.4	<u>9.4</u>	1.65	1.81	1.60	7.60	2.00	2.00
15-Feb-12	<u>6.88</u>	6.61	8.23	7.73	1.4	<u>18.1</u>	1.78	2.94	1.20	6.60	2.00	2.00
17-Feb-12	8.02	7.77	7.89	<u>6.79</u>	1	2.4	1.98	1.60	1.20	3.40	2.00	2.00
20-Feb-12	7.82	7.6	6.95	<u>7.11</u>	3.3	<u>9.8</u>	1.30	2.76	7.82	7.60	2.00	2.00
22-Feb-12	7.43	7.27	6.97	<u>6.96</u>	<u>11.2</u>	<u>12.5</u>	6.43	<u>6.46</u>	6.80	2.40	4.00	5.00
24-Feb-12	7.54	7.38	6.82	<u>6.70</u>	0.5	<u>8.9</u>	1.30	1.38	<u>11.00</u>	<u>18.00</u>	2.00	2.00
27-Feb-12	8.37	8.17	8.16	<u>7.55</u>	<u>6.6</u>	<u>14.2</u>	2.25	2.76	4.00	<u>9.80</u>	5.00	4.00
29-Feb-12	7.58	7.76	6.76	6.40	7.9	3.7	2.06	2.56	1.00	6.00	2.00	2.00

 Table 4-2
 Water Quality Results Summary in Reporting Period

(*) Control Station

• Bold and Italic is exceeded Action Level

• Bold with underline is exceeded Limit Level

- 4.08 During the Reporting Period, field measurements showed that stream water temperatures were within 14.9°C to 22.4°C and pH values within 7.06 to 8.13. Furthermore, salinity measured at W1 and W2 were detected respectively as 0.1-1.6 ppt and 5.2-19.3 ppt.
- 4.09 A statistics of exceedances for the three parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids are shown in *Table 4-3*.

Station	DO		Turbidity		SS		Total Exceedance	
Station	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
W1	1	1	0	5	0	1	1	7
W2	1	0	0	12	0	5	1	17
W4	1	12	0	1	0	0	1	13
No of Exceedance	3	13	0	18	0	6	3	37

 Table 4-3
 Statistics Water Quality Exceedance in the Reporting Period

- 4.10 As shown in *Table 4-3*, a total of 40 Action/Limit Level exceedances, namely 16 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in dissolved oxygen, 18 Limit Level exceedances in turbidity and 6 Limit Level exceedances in suspended solids were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and RE upon confirmation of the results.
- 4.11 According to site information provided by the Contractor, the site activities undertaken on site included backfilling removal of lateral shoring system and withdrawal of steel sheet piles at Bays 23- 27 and driving sheetpiles at Bays 36-37.
- 4.12 The aforesaid construction activities may lead to increase of turbidity or suspended solids levels for the nearby stream by washed out from stockpiles of dusty materials, excavated surface or dusty haul roads. To minimize the impact to the existing stream, precautionary measures such as sedimentation pit and temporary artificial precipitation stream to remove the suspended solids

from wastewater to maintain the water quality of downstream. During regular site inspection with RE and Contractor, the implemented water quality mitigation measures such as the sedimentation pit and temporary artificial precipitation stream are effective. The precautionary measures have been modified and improved base on the actual situation and advice by RE and ET.

- 4.13 For the DO exceedances, it is noted that the construction activities comprised none of DO depleting characteristics. However, algae grow was observed inside the existing channel during joint site inspection which may affect the water quality such as turbidity and oxygen concentration in stream water. The Contractor has been reminded to clean the accumulated algae regularly in order to maintain the water quality of the existing stream. Besides, the recent major construction works of the Project are located at downstream of Locations W3 and W4. Therefore, the water quality exceedances at Locations W3 and W4 affected by the Project are unlikely.
- 4.14 For exceedances in location W2, since tidal effect were affecting the monitoring results of W1(+1.75mPD) and W2(+1.48mPD), it is concluded that the exceedances were not due to the Project.
- 4.15 KLKJV is reminded to fully implement the required water quality mitigation measures in accordance with the updated EM&A Manual stipulation during construction under the Project. In particular when excavation and the associated box culvert construction works are undertaken near Wai Ha River, all construction wastewater or runoff generated from work area should be treated and drained to the designated discharge point.

RESULTS OF HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS MONITORING

4.16 In this Reporting Period, hydrological characteristics measurement at were carried out on **3**, **4**, **10**, **17** and **24** February 2012. The monitoring data of H1 and H2 provided by DC/2009/22 is showed *Appendix I*. The detailed H3 and H4 measurement results in this Reporting Period are presented in *Tables 4-4*.

r								
Date	Measurement Time	Tide Condition	River Width (m)	Water Depth (m)	Cut Section (m ²)	Velocity Flow Rate (m/s)	Volum	verage netric Flow (Q), m ³ /s
Measureme	ent Point: H3							
4 Feb 12	14:26	Flood	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.5	-	1.118
4 Feb 12	11:10	Ebb	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.75	1	1.676
10 E-h 12	10:48	Flood	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.3	().671
10 Feb 12	14:21	Ebb	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.3	().671
17 E-h 12	11:03	Flood	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.3	().671
17 Feb 12	9:51	Ebb	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.3	().671
24 E-h 12	10:51	Flood	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.3	().671
24 Feb 12	14:30	Ebb	7.45	0.3	2.2350	0.3	().671
Measureme	ent Point: H4							
4 E.1. 10	14:33	Flood	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.2	().219
4 Feb 12	11:19	Ebb	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.25	().274
10 E-h 12	11:00	Flood	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.2	().219
10 Feb 12	14:30	Ebb	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.3	().329
17 E-h 12	10:53	Flood	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.2	().219
17 Feb 12	10:00	Ebb	2.74	0.3	0.8220	0.2	().164
24 E-h 12	10:59	Flood	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.3	().329
24 Feb 12	14:39	Ebb	2.74	0.4	1.0960	0.3	().329
Remarks: Tid	e information ext	ract from Tai I	Po Kau Stat	tion				
Date				Height(m)	Time	Height(m)	Time	Height(m)
3 Feb 12	0213	0.8	1801	2.0				
4 Feb 12 10 Feb 12	0236 0525	0.7 0.4	0932 1203	1.3 1.8	1125 1712	1.2 0.8	1831	2.1

Table 4-4Detailed monitoring results of hydrological characteristics at H3 and H4

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting



Date	Time	Height(m)	Time	Height(m)	Time	Height(m)	Time	Height(m)
17 Feb 12	0304	0.7	0748	1.3	1034	1.2	1825	2.2
24 Feb 12	0508	0.6	1156	1.8	1709	0.8	2357	2.0

4.17 Hydrological characteristics results of the all measurement points are summarized in *Tables 4-5* and *4-6*.

Table 4-5Summarized Hydrological Characteristics of Water Depth, m

Data		Mid-Flood			Mid-Ebb			
Date	H1	H2	H3	H4	H1	H2	H3	H4
3-Feb-12	0.85	0.12	-	-	#	#	-	-
4-Feb-12	-	-	0.30	0.40	-	-	0.30	0.40
10-Feb-12	0.55	0.3	0.30	0.40	0.49	0.3	0.30	0.40
17-Feb-12	0.6	0.36	0.30	0.40	0.36	0.36	0.30	0.30
24-Feb-12	0.43	0.12	0.30	0.40	0.43	0.24	0.30	0.40

No data was provided by ET of Contract 1.

Table 4-6	Summarized Hydrological Characteristics of Average Volumetric flow rate
	$(Q), m^{3}/s$

Data	Mid-Flood			Mid-Ebb				
Date	H1	H2	H3	H4	H1	H2	H3	H4
3-Feb-12	0.075	0.754	-	-	#	#	-	-
4-Feb-12	-	-	1.12	0.22	-	-	1.68	0.27
10-Feb-12	0.075	0.377	0.67	0.22	0.075	0.377	0.67	0.33
17-Feb-12	0.075	0.377	0.67	0.22	0.075	0.377	0.67	0.16
24-Feb-12	0.075	0.377	0.67	0.33	0.075	0.377	0.67	0.33

No data was provided by ET of Contract 1.

4.18 To compare the monitoring data between the Reporting Period (rainy season) and baseline monitoring period, the currently water depth and volumetric flow rate has insignificant changed. Furthermore, water depth and water flow rate were found no exceedance in this Reporting Period.

RESULTS OF ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

- 4.19 According to updated EM&A Manual Section 6.17, bi-monthly ecological monitoring is conducted by the IEC – ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited. In brief, the monitoring tasks include regular check on the retained and transplanted trees and shrubs, monitoring on fauna groups and aquatic fauna within the works area and any ecologically sensitive area within 100 m of the works boundary.
- 4.20 No ecological monitoring in Area under Contract 2 is performed in this Reporting Period.



5.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

5.01 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 5.02 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
 - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
 - Chemical Waste;
 - General Refuse; and
 - Excavated Soil.
- 5.03 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 5-1* and *5-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix K*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location
C&D Materials (Inert) (m ³)	0	-
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (m ³)	0	-
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (m^3)	0	-
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (m ³)	10	Tuen Mum Area 38

Table 5-2Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal (kg)	0	-
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (kg)	0	-
Recycled Plastic (kg)	0	-
Chemical Wastes (kg)	0	-
General Refuses (m ³)	30	Local refuse station

5.04 To control over the site performance on waste management, the Contractor shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are in full compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge license and the chemical waste producer registration. The Contractor is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the EM&A Manual based on actual site conditions.

6.0 SITE INSPECTION

REGULAR SITE INSPECTION AND MONTHLY AUDIT

- 6.01 According to the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, regular site inspection to evaluate the project environmental performance should be carried out during construction phase. Weekly environmental site inspections had been carried out by the Contractor, ET and RE on 2, 6, 15, 22 and 29 February 2012. Also, joint site inspection with the IEC was carried out on 6 February 2012. In this Reporting period, 3 observations and 1 reminder were recorded but no non-compliance was noted.
- 6.02 Observations for the site inspection and monthly audit within this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 6-1* and weekly inspection checklists are attached in *Appendix L*.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
2 Feb 12	• No adverse environmental impact was observed during site inspection.	N.A.
6 Feb 12	1) Mud tail at site entrance is observed. The Contractor should implement wheel washing facility before vehicle leaving	Item 1 has been followed on 15 Feb 2012.
	the site.2) Exposed slope on channel at road junction should be well covered with tarpaulin sheet to prevent generation of soil run off.	Item 2 has been followed on 15 Feb 2012.
15 Feb 12	 No adverse environmental impact was observed during site inspection. 	N.A.
22 Feb 12	• Reminder: The Contractor is reminded to remove any stagnant water after rainfall.	Not required for reminder.
29 Feb 12	 The gravel placed in the existing stream course for filtration purpose as water quality mitigation measure was found to be damaged possibly after rainfall, the Contractor should repair it regularly and maintain the desilting system. 	To be followed.

Table 6-1Site Inspection of Observations – Findings and Deficiencies

LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL INSPECTION

- 6.03 In this Reporting Period, landscape and visual inspection was carried on **9 and 24 February 2012**. The stand-alone of monthly Landscape & Visual Report (February 2012) signed by the registered Landscape Architect attach at *Appendix M*.
- 6.04 According to monthly Landscape & Visual Report (February 2012), mitigation measures implemented in Reporting Period list as below:

Table 0-2	Lanuscape & visual inspection of Obser	vations		
Parameter	Observation	Recommendation		
Visual Screen	 Construction area for Contract 2 has been extended along Tung Tsz Road. Temporary hoardings, in the form of construction barriers, have been erected from west to east parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok. No hoardings have been erected along the rest of the proposed works area since neither construction works nor any associated preparation works have been commenced. 	No specific recommendation is required.		

Table 6-2Landscape & Visual Inspection of Observations

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting



Parameter	Observation	Recommendation
1 ul ullicici	• To the southeast of Jade View Villa and	
	adjacent to the current active works area, a demarcated wetland rehabilitation area has still been maintained by parties other than the Project Proponent, the Project's Contractor and Sub-contractors. No vegetation clearance or any other works were observed within this wetland rehabilitation area.	
Contaminant / Sediment Control	 No direct discharge of contaminants or any polluted fluid was observed within the active works area. However, the sedimentation tank and filtration beds, which had been aligned along the boundary of the active works area to the south of Wai Ha, was observed to be removed during the monitoring on 24th February 2012. As observed, only part of the PVC liner was remained overlaying along the filtration beds. The Contractor was informed immediately. According to the Contractor, as the section of works opposite to Wai Ha was about to be finished, a new sedimentation bed filled with rubbles and stones would be installed for filtrating any water drained from the active works area. 	Regular monitoring should be conducted to ensure no direct discharge or leakage of contaminants or any polluted fluid into the adjacent Wai Ha River. The Contractor should build a new sedimentation bed for filtration as soon as possible.
Pollution Control	 As abovementioned, the sedimentation tank and filtration beds for filtering the drainage water was observed to be removed during the monitoring on 24th February 2012. As observed, only part of the PVC liner was remained overlaying along the filtration beds. As the section of works opposite to Wai Ha was about to be finished, the Contractor reported that the original sedimentation tank and filtration bed filled with rubbles and stones would be installed soon. No direct discharge of polluted water from the active works area into the adjacent Wai Ha River was observed. As reported in the Monthly EM&A Report for December 2011, the stockpiled soil resulting from other contract work at the bank of Wai Ha River to the southwest of Wai Ha was still observed on 9th and 24th February 2012. However, this did not cause pollution problem to Wai Ha River. 	• The Contractor should prevent any contaminants and sediments from entering the sensitive water-based habitats and implement pollution control measures to minimize any adverse environmental impacts to the water body. The Contractor and the Project Proponent should have routine inspection within and adjacent to the Project Area and the Wai Ha River to minimize the contamination and pollution of the Wai Ha River and other sensitive habitats by other contract work. The Contractor should build a new sedimentation bed to the south of Wai Ha as soon as possible.
Existing Trees within Works Area	 Tree felling had been continued within the fenced area from west to east parts opposite to San Tau Kwok. Trees proposed to be felled (T011, T011A, T011B and T011C) were found being removed during the monitoring on 9th February 2012. Clearance of herbaceous vegetation within the fenced area was recorded. Most trees proposed to be retained within the Project Area were recorded generally in fair health conditions. A retained tree T180 showed poor health condition with its 	• Within the active works area, maintenance of TPZs for the retained trees and the trees to be transplanted should be continued. Trunk base of all retained trees and trees to be transplanted should be kept clear, with no stockpiled soil, construction equipments and rubbish allowed around the trunk bases and within the TPZs. If necessary, these retained trees or trees to be transplanted shall be



Parameter	Observation	Recommendation
Construction	 Observation canopy being extensively covered by climber. It is suspected that this tree was dead due to natural dieback. A few trees of Leucaena leucocephala (Tree no. T069 - T073 and T075) and Macaranga tanarius (Tree no. T076) located close to the Project's site office were recorded to be pruned/topped by other parties in December 2011 (as reported in the Monthly EM&A Report for December 2011). Regeneration of branches and leaves around the pruned wounds was found to be slow. As reported in Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012, a retained tree T168 was found to have a fallen scaffold branch hanging over its canopy. No regenerated sprout was observed from this tree as observed in February 2012. No significant signs of damage on other existing tree crowns, trunks and roots resulting from the construction works were observed in this monthly monitoring. The three transplanted specimens (Tree No.: PH01, PH02 and PH03) of the protected shrub species of conservation interest Pavetta hongkongensis in Area C (under Contract 1) have been watered regularly. As observed, these three specimens were fertilized by the appointed landscape contractor in February 2012. New buds and leaves were found on all these three transplanted shrubs, implying their gradual adaptation to the receptor sites in Area C. The dead specimen (Tree No.: PH04) was still remained at its original location. 	Recommendation watered regularly to maintain their health. Disturbance is prohibited in all TPZs. In any practical circumstances, the contractor should follow Section 8 of Annex 4 of the approved Landscape Plan for protecting the existing trees from any potential damages resulting from the construction works. In addition, the Contractor and the Project Proponent should have routine inspection on any tree remedial works conducted by other party on the trees within the Project Area. No specific recommendation is required
Lignt	all construction activities and construction sites are halted at 1800. No construction light at night is provided by the Main Contractor.	required

6.05 The next bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring in March 2012 is scheduled to be conducted in the week of 5 and 19 March 2012.



7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

7.01 No environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received in this Reporting Period. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 7-1, 7-2* and *7-3*.

Table 7-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Departing Devied	Environmental Complaint Statistics				
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature		
July 2011 –January 2012	0	0	NA		
February 2012	0	0	NA		

Table 7-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Departing Devied	Environmental Summons Statistics		
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
July 2011 –January 2012	0	0	NA
February 2012	0	0	NA

Table 7-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Departing Devied	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
July 2011 –January 2012	0	0	NA
February 2012	0	0	NA



8.0 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

8.01 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual covered the issues of dust, noise and waste and they are summarized as follows:

Noise Mitigation Measure

- (a) Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program;
- (b) Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program;
- (c) Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;
- (d) Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;
- (e) Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;
- (f) Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities;
- (g) Use of quieter plants to carry out the construction tasks proposed for the Project;
- (h) Use about 3.5m high of temporary noise barriers as screened the noisy PMEs to carry out construction of box culvert and site clearance.
- (i) Low Impact Method, such as using PMEs smaller in size and to be enclosed by noise enclosure, should be adopted for the construction of box culvert and pipe laying in Wai Ha; and
- (j) Use of noise enclosure during the works area for pipe laying in Wai Ha.

Dust Mitigation Measure

- 8.02 Implementation of mitigation measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices including but not limited to the following:
 - (a) Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved road, with complete coverage, particularly during dry weather;
 - (b) Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty static construction areas and areas close to ASRs;
 - (c) Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site location;
 - (d) Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;
 - (e) Routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs;
 - (f) Stockpiled excavated materials should be covered with tarpaulin and should be removed offsite within 24 hours to avoid any odour nuisance arising.

Local Stream Water Quality Mitigation Measure

- (a) Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connections shall be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains;
- (b) Temporary ditches shall be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. No site run-off shall enter the fishponds at Shuen Wan;
- (c) Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins shall be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. The design of silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures shall be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation al all times and particularly during rainstorms
- (d) Water pumped out from excavated pits shall be discharged into sill removal facilities;

- (e) During rainstorms, exposed slope/soil surfaces shall be covered by a tarpaulin or other means. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during, and after rainstorms as summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94 shall be followed
- (f) Exposed soil areas shall be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff
- (g) Earthwork final surfaces shall be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection shall be immediately performed to reduce the potential of soil erosion;
- (h) Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- (i) For the construction of the box culvert next to the existing channel of the Wai Ha River, sand bags should be deployed around the boundary of the works trench to prevent muddy water ingress into the adjacent CA or Wai Ha River. Sand bags should also be used to surround the excavated trench. Generally, the sand bags will be placed up to a height 01 300mm to provide adequate allowance for the built-up water level during rainstorm event. With sand bags in place surface runoff will be intercepted and flow to Wai Ha River or collected by the existing drainage system as usual;
- (j) For the construction of the box culvert in the extreme northeast corner of Shuen Wan Marsh Conservation Area sand bags should be deployed along the limit of the works area to prevent muddy water ingress into the CA. Sand bags should be placed to a height 0.1 at least 300mm from ground level and +2.5 mPD (whichever is greater) to provide adequate allowance for the built-up water level during rainstorm events Unpolluted surface runoff within the works area should then be collected and directed into the existing drainage system;
- (k) Sheet-piles, which would be installed around the works trench near the Conservation Area, would be extended above ground level for about 2m to serve as hoardings to isolate the works site;
- Tarpaulin sheets would be used to cover the excavation areas during heavy rainstorms. This would prevent the ingress of rainwater into the trench minimizing the risk of muddy water getting into Wai Ha River and the adjacent Conservation Area;
- (m) Any concrete washing water would be contained inside the works site surrounded by the extended sheet piles. A pump sump at the bottom 0f the trench would be provided to pump any excess water during concrete washing;
- (n) Stockpiling the excavated materials adjacent to the Conservation Area would not be allowed. The excavated materials would be either removed off site immediately after excavation, or stockpile at location(s) away from the Conservation Area. The stockpile locations shall be approved by the site engineer;
- (o) Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering the Wai Ha River and fish ponds at Shuen Wan. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.
- (p) Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities to prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to nearby water bodies, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity 01 the largest tank The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event
- (q) Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance of these facilities;
- (r) The excavation works within the upstream end of the existing river channel of the Wai Ha River for the construction of the proposed box culvert should be carried out in dry condition. Containment measures such as bunds and barriers shall be used within the affected length of the river channel and the excavation works restricted to within an enclosed dry section of the channel. The excavation works within Wai Ha River shall be restricted to the period from October to April

Waste Mitigation Measures

- (a) The Contractor shall observe and comply with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) and its subsidiary regulations.
- (b) The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval a Waste Management Plan with appropriate mitigation measures including the allocation of an area for waste segregation and shall ensure that the day-to-day site operations comply with the approved waste management plan.
- (c) The Contractor shall minimize the generation of waste from his work. Avoidance and minimization of waste generation can be achieved through changing or improving design and practices, careful planning and good site management.
- (d) The reuse and recycling of waste shall be practised as far as possible. The recycling materials shall include paper/cardboard, timber and metal etc.
- (e) The Contractor shall ensure that Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials are sorted into public fill (inert portion) and C&D waste (non-inert portion). The public fill which comprises soil, rock, concrete, brick, cement plaster/mortar, inert building debris, aggregates and asphalt shall be reused in earth filling, reclamation or site formation works. The C&D waste which comprises metal, timber, paper, glass, junk and general garbage shall be reused or recycled where possible and, as the last resort, disposal of at landfills.
- (f) The Contractor shall record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). The Contractor shall use a trip ticket system for the disposal of C&D materials to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill.
- (g) In order to avoid dust or odour impacts, any vehicles leaving a works area carrying construction waste or public fill shall have their load covered.
- (h) To avoid the excessive use of wood, reusable steel shutters shall be used as a preferred alternative to formwork and falsework where possible.
- (i) The Contractor shall observe and comply with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. The Contractor shall apply for registration as chemical waste producer under the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation when chemical waste is produced. All chemical waste shall be properly stored, labeled, packaged and collected in accordance with the Regulation.
- 8.03 KLKJV had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by KLKJV in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 8-1*.

Table 8-1Environmental Mitigation Measures

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Water Quality	 Wastewater were appropriately treated by treatment facilities; Drainage channels were provided to convey run-off into the treatment facilities; and Drainage systems were regularly and adequately maintained.
Air Quality	 Regular watering to reduce dust emissions from all exposed site surface, particularly during dry weather; Frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to air sensitive receivers; Cover all excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet; Public roads around the site entrance/exit had been kept clean and free from dust; and Tarpaulin covering of any dusty materials on a vehicle leaving the site.



Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
	 Good site practices to limit noise emissions at the sources; Use of quite plant and working methods; Use of site hoarding or other mass materials as noise barrier to screen noise at ground level of NSRs; Use of shrouds/temporary noise barriers to screen noise from relatively static PMEs; Scheduling of construction works nearly Tung Tsz Road; and Alternative use of plant items within one worksite, where practicable.
Chemical Management	• Excavated material should be reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal. Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if
General	The site was generally kept tidy and clean.



9.0 IMPACT FORCAST

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE FORTH-COMING MONTH

- 9.01 Construction activities planned to be carried out next month at Shuen Wan is listed as below:-
 - Construction of box culvert
 - Installation of Sheet Piling.
 - Trench Excavation
 - Formwork erection
- 9.02 Three months Rolling Construction Program is attached in *Appendix C*

KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

- 9.03 According to construction activities carry out in coming months, key issues to be considered include:
 - Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
 - Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
 - Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
 - Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
 - Management of chemical wastes;
 - Discharge of site effluent to the nearby local stream or storm drainage, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;
 - Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
 - Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures.



10.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS

CONCLUSIONS

- 10.01 This is the 8th monthly EM&A report for Contract 2 presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from 1 to 29 February 2012.
- 10.02 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received and no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded in this Reporting Period. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 10.03 For water quality monitoring, a total of 40 Action/Limit Level exceedances, namely 16 Action/Limit Level exceedances in dissolved oxygen, 18 Limit Level exceedances in turbidity and 6 Limit Level exceedances in suspended solids were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and RE upon confirmation of the results. According to information such as construction activities provided by KLKVJ, all the exceedances are considered not due to the Project.
- 10.04 Furthermore, the hydrological characteristics of water depth and water flow rate were found no exceedance in this Reporting Period.
- 10.05 No documented complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received.
- 10.06 Weekly environmental site inspections had been carried out by the Contractor, ET and the RE on 2,
 6, 15, 22 and 29 February 2012. Furthermore, joint site inspection with the IEC was carried out on 6 February 2012. 3 observations and 1 reminder were recorded but no non-compliance was noted during the site inspection. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.
- 10.07 In this Reporting Period, landscape and visual inspection was carried on 9 and 24 February 2012 and the monthly Landscape & Visual Report (February 2012) has been signed by the registered Landscape Architect.
- 10.08 No site visit was undertaken by any external party in this Reporting Period.

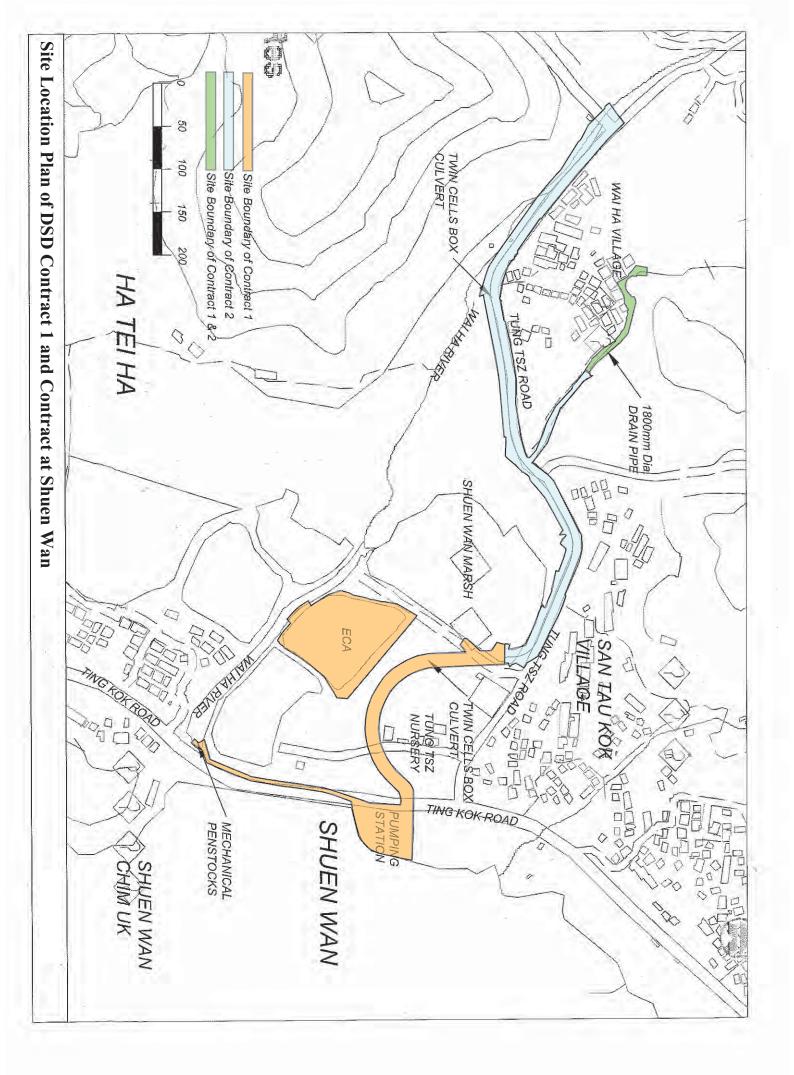
RECOMMENDATIONS

- 10.09 As excavation works of construction box culvert or a trench, surface runoff or water discharge to local stream course should be key environment aspect issue. The contractor is reminded that mitigation measures for water quality and ecology should be fully implemented.
- 10.10 Since wet season is approaching, muddy water and other water quality pollutants via site surface water runoff into the local stream Wah Ha River would be the key issue in the forth-coming month. On the other hand, construction noise should be other key environmental issue during sheet-piling process. The noise mitigation measures should be necessary to implement in accordance with EM&A Manual stipulation. Dust mitigation measures to avoid fugitive dust emissions from loose soil surface or haul road is also reminded.
- 10.11 To control the site performance on waste management, the KLKJV shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are fully in compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge licence and the chemical waste producer registration. KLKJV is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual.
- 10.12 Baseline monitoring of water quality was conducted during typical Hong Kong dry season. It is important that influence of the seasonal changes is taken into account when interpreting monitoring data of water quality obtained in the coming wet season. Review of the baseline conditions may need to be conducted regularly in particular during times of seasonal changes. If the baseline changes are evident, the environmental performance criteria should be re-established under agreement of the ER and IEC and submitted to the EPD for endorsement.



Appendix A

Site Location Plan (DSD Contract 1 and Contract 2 at Shuen Wan)





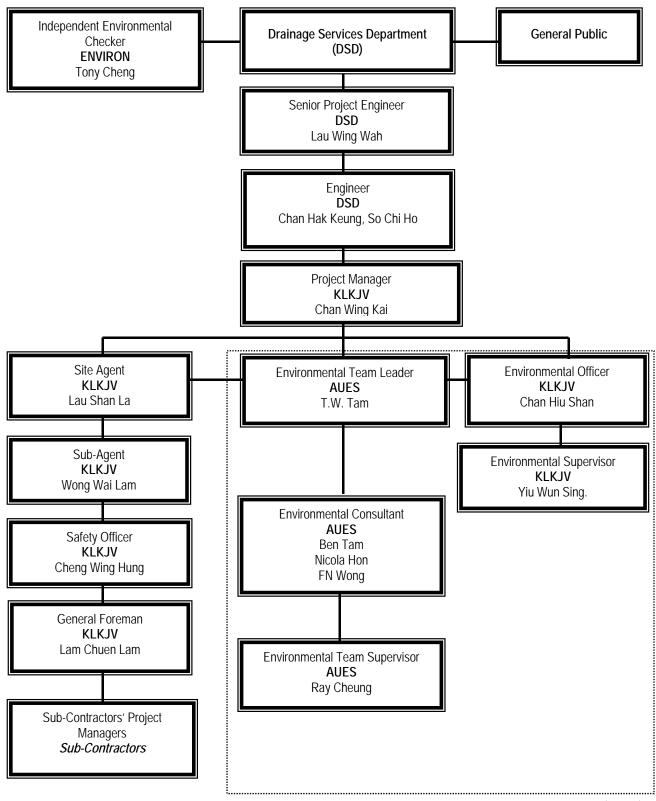
Appendix B

Organization Chart and the Key Contact Person

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

DSD Contract No. Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai 8th Monthly EM&A Report – February 2012





Environmental Team (the ET)

Environmental Management Organization



Contact Details of Key Personnel

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
DSD	Employer	Mr. Luk Wai Hung	2594 7400	2827 8700
DSD	Senior Engineer	Mr. Lau Wing Wah	2594 7402	2827 8700
DSD	Engineer	Mr. Chan Hak Keung	2594 7596	2827 8700
DSD	Engineer	Mr. So Chi Ho	2594 7356	2827 8700
DSD	Senior Inspector	Mr. Tso Si On	6778 2708	2827 8700
ENVIRON	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Tong Cheng	3743-0788	3548-6988
KLKJV	Project Director	Mr. Poon Chi Yeung Francis	2674 3888	2674 9988
KLKJV	Project Manager	Mr. Chan Wing Kai	2674 3888	2674 9988
KLKJV	Site Agent	Mr. Lau Shan La	2674 3888	2674 9988
KLKJV	Sub-Agent	Mr. Wong Wai Lam,	2674 3888	2674 9988
KLKJV	Technical Manager	Mr. Yeung Tai Yung	9674 9712	2674 9988
KLKJV	Site Forman	Mr. Lam Chuen Lam	2674 3888	2674 9988
KLKJV	Environmental Officer	Miss. Chan Hiu Shan	2674 3888	2674 9988
KLKJV	Environmental Supervisor	Mr. Yiu Wun Sing	2674 3888	2674 9988
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. T.W. Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Senior Environmental Consultant	Mr. Wong Fu Nam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Miss. Nicola Hon	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Mr. Ben Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Team Supervisor	Mr. Ray Cheung	2959-6059	2959-6079

Legends:

DSD	(Employer) – Drainage Services Department
DSD	(Engineer) – Drainage Services Department
KLKJV	(Main Contractor) – Kwan Lee-Kuly Joint Venture
ENVIRON	(IEC) – ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited
AUES	(ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Appendix C

Master and Three Months Rolling Construction Programs

	Contract No.: DC/2010/02	
	Contract Tille: Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai MASTER PROGRAMME (Rev. 2)	
ID Task Name Daration Start Name	MAS EXPROSIVE/(VEV.2) 101. Hall 201. Hall <th col<="" th=""></th>	
I Preliminary Works 158 days Pri 11/4/29 2 Commencement of Works 0 days Fri 11/4/29		
2 Contraction for News 0 days Fit 11/9/27 3 Tm Site Clearance 44 days Fit 11/9/27		
4 Record Survey 14 days San 116/12 5 Im Design & Construction of Hoarding 51 days Mon 11/5/16		
5 E Design & Construction of Hoarding \$1 days Mon 11/5/16 6 Signboard (Type B) 1/4 days Wed 11/6/22		
7 Design & Approval of Engineer's Site Office 30 days Wed 11/7/6		
Construction of Engineer's Size Office Construction of Engineer's Size Office Pre-construction Condition Survey 14 days Mon 11/5/16		
10 Relocation of Existing Shrines (2 Nos.) 60 days Mon 11/5/50		
11 12 Section I (Construction Works in Strate Wan) 913 days Phi 11/4/29		
13 🖬 Design of TTA 47 days Fri 11/4/29		
14 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval 30 days Wed 11/6/15 15 III Excavation Permit 115 days Mon 11/5/16		
16 E Submission & approval of caluclation & MS for BC (including trench ELS/slope) 58 days Fri 11/4/29		
17 Image: Straight on commencement (one month advance notice) 30 days Mon 11/5/16 18 Tree Felling 30 days Wed 11/6/15		
18 Tree Felling 30 days Wed 11/6/15 19 Im Utility detection and diversion programme 30 days Wed 11/6/1		
20 Utilities Diversion 30 days Thu 11498		
21 Construction of Single Cell (approx. 724m) 776 days Fri 11/1/15 22 Imit Intake of Box Culvert 125 days Fri 13/0/26		
23 F from CH67 to CH100 (including cross road ducts) (Bay 1.2.3) 60 days Mon 13/2/25		
24 Section 1 399 days Thu 12/1/26 25 Traffic Arragnement at Tung Tsz Rosd (CH50 to 270) 30 days Sat 13/92		
26 from CH100 to CH200 (Bay 4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11) 125 days Fri 134/26		
27 Construction of Refuse Collection Point 120 days Thu 12/126 28 Fee from CH200 to CH300 (including cross road ducts) (Bay 12.13.14.15.16.17.18.19) 121 days Mon 12/11/26		
Z8 from CH200 to CH300 (including cross read ducts) (Bay 12.13.14.15.16.17.18.19) 121 days Mon 12/11/26 Z9 Section 2 270 days Pri 11/7/15		
30 Eff Traffic Arrangement at Tung Tsz Road 30 days Fri 11/1/15		
31 Ferrer CH3000 to CH4000 (Bay 20.21.22.23.24.25.26.27) 119 days Sun 11/8/14 32 Ferrer CH3000 to CH500 (Bay 28.29.30.31.52.33.34.35.36) 121 days Sun 11/1/2/11		
33 Section 3 436 days Sat 11/12/17		
34 Traffic Arrangement at Tung Tst Road for crossing connection 30 days Sat 11/12/17 35 Traffic Arrangement at Tung Tst Road for crossing connection 60 days Mon 12/1/16		
36 m from CH500 to CH600 (Bay 37.38.39.40.41.42.43.44) 107 days Tue 12/4/10		
37 123 days Thui 12/1/26 38 Em from CH700 to CH724 (Bay 53.54.55) 91 days Mon 12/11/26		
38 Tem from CH700 to CH724 (Bay 53.54.55) 91 days Mon 12/11/26 39 CCTV Inspection 60 days Thu 13/8/29		
40 Installation of Type 2 Railing at Upstream (CH67 to CH240) 60 days Thu 13/8/29		
41 Image: Landscape Softwork 60 days Thui 13/h/29 42 Image: Completion of Section 1 0 days Sun 13/10/27	↓ • 1027	
42		
44 Section II (Construction Works in Shek Wu Wai) 913 days Phi 11/4/29 45 Commence of Works 0 days Fri 11/4/29		
46 Design of TTA 48 days Fri 11/4/29		
47 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval 60 days Thut 11/6/16 48 Tm Excavation Permit 90 days Mon 11/5/16		
48 Fill Excavation Permit 90 days Mon 11/5/16 49 Temp. Work Design 30 days Fin 11/1/15		
50 📼 Site Investigation for Utilities 90 days Mon 11/5/16		
S1 Submit Program for Utilities Divertion 30 days Sun 11/8/14 52 Im Site Clearance and Tree Felling 48 days Mon 11/5/16		
53 Implement Stage 1 of TTA 10 days Mon 11/8/15		
54 Construction of Retaining Wall RW3 and RW4 60 days Thu 11/8/25 55 Pipe Work 30 days Mon 11/10/24		
56 Temp. Steel Decking 60 days Mon 11/10/24		
57 Implement Stage 2 of TTA 10 days Fri 11/12/25 58 Construction of Box Culvert along Castle Peak Road (West Bound) including demolition of ex. BC 120 days Mon 12/1/2		
59 Road Surfacing 30 days Tue 12/5/1		
60 Implement Stage 3 of TTA 14 days Thu 12/5/31 61 Demolsh Existing Box Culver (East Bound) 60 days Thu 12/5/14		
61 Demolish Existing Box Culvert (East Bound) 60 days Thu 12/6/14 62 Image: Construction of Box Culvert along Castle Peak Road (East Bound.) 120 days Thu 12/11/1		
63 Road Surfacing 30 days Fri 13/3/1		
64 Reinstate and Remove TTA 30 days Sun 13/3/31 65 Utilities Divertion (2004ia, Gas Main, 2004ia, Water Main, Lighting Cable, CLP cable and 2x Cable TV 184 days Tue 12/5/1		
66 Utilities Divertion (100dia.Water Main. 4x100dia. NWT Dact. 4x100dia. HGC Duct. 100dia. PCCW C2 150 days Fri 13/3/1		
67 Image: Construction of Retaining Wall RW1 and RW2 90 days Thui 12/11/1 68 Construction of Access Ramp 30 days Well 15/1/30		
69 Installation of Type 2 Railing and Reconstruction of Flood Wall 90 days Fri 13/3/1		
70 Backfill and Reinstatement 151 days Thu 13/5/30 71 Landscape Softwork 90 days Tax 13/730		
71 Landscape Softwork 90 days The 13/1/30 72 Image: Completion of Section II 0 days Sim 13/1027	↓ ↓ 1027	
74 Section III (Construction Works in Wai Ha Village) 913 days Pri 11/4/29 75 Commence of Works 0 days Pri 11/4/29	♦ 473	
76 DSD's Excision 180 days Fri 11/4/29		
77 Image: Design of 2.4m x 0.9m Box Culvert 50 days Wed 11/10/26 78 Submission for Approval 40 days Thu 11/12/15		
79 Site Clearance 14 days Tue 12/1/24		
80 Construction of Box Culvert (approx. 200m) Bay 1 to Bay 16 330 days Tuc 12/27 81 Em Design of TTA (cross road hoc culvert at T-junction of Tung Tsz. Road) 45 days Thu 12/37		
81 Image: Design of TTA (cross road hox culvert at T-junction of Tung Tsz Road) 45 days Thu 12/3/1 82 Submission of TTA to TMLG for approval 60 days Sun 12/4/15		
83 Upstream of cross road box culvert 45 days Wed 13/1/2		
84 Downstream of erross road box culvert 45 days Sat 13/2/16 85 Image: Notification to villagers regarding traffic arrangement for construction of 1500mm dia concrete pipe 180 days Thu 12/3/1		
86 1500mm dia precast concrete pipe (~95m) 180 days Tae 13/4/2		
87 CCTV inspection of Concrete Pipe 15 days Sun 134/29 88 Getter Grouting of existing 900mm storm drain 14 days Mon 13/10/14		
89 Completion of Section III 0 days Sun 13/10/27	₩ ↓ 1027	
90 91 Section IV (Portion A1 and A2, Shuen Wan) 1278 days Fd 11/4/29		
91 Section IV (Portion A1 and A2, Stucen Wan) 1278 days Frii 11/4/29 92 Landscape Establishment Works and preservation & protection of trees 1278 days Fri 11/4/29		
93 94 Section V (Pertion B, Shock Wu Wai) 1278 days Pri 11/429		
94 Section V (Pertion B, Sheck Wu Wai) 1278 days Fri 11/4/29 95 Landscape Establishment Works and preservation & protection of irees 1278 days Fri 11/4/29		
Data Dato: 29 April 2011 Task Prograss Summary	Rolled Up Critical Task External Tasks External Tasks Group By Summary	
Printed on: 18 July 2011 Revised on: 19 December 2011 Critical Task Rolled Up Task Rolled Up Task	Rolled Lip Milestone 🛇 Split Project Summary V Deadline	
	Page 1	

				Contract No.: DC/2010/02 Contract Title: Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai UPDATED PROGRAMME (No. 3)
ID Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Barry May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Red Aug Aug Sep Oct Nov Aug A
1 Preliminary Works	158 days	Fri 11/4/29	Mon 11/10/3	
2 Commencement of Works 3 Site Clearance	0 days 44 days	Fri 11/4/29 Fri 11/4/29	Fri 11/4/29 Sat 11/6/11	 ◆ 4/29 □========
4 Record Survey	14 days	Sun 11/6/12	Sat 11/6/25	
5 Design & Construction of Hoarding 6 Signboard (Type B)	51 days 14 days	Mon 11/5/16 Wed 11/6/22	Tue 11/7/5 Tue 11/7/5	
7 Design & Approval of Engineer's Site Office	30 days	Wed 11/7/6	Thu 11/8/4	
8 Construction of Engineer's Site Office 9 Pre-construction Condition Survey	60 days 14 days	Fri 11/8/5 Mon 11/5/16	Mon 11/10/3 Sun 11/5/29	
10 Relocation of Existing Shrines (2 Nos.)	60 days	Mon 11/5/30	Thu 11/7/28	
11 12 Section I (Construction Works in Shuen Wan)	913 days	Fri 11/4/29	Sun 13/10/27	
13 Design of TTA	47 days	Fri 11/4/29 Wed 11/6/15	Tue 11/6/14 Thu 11/7/14	
14 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval 15 Excavation Permit	30 days 115 days	Mon 11/5/16	Wed 11/9/7	
Submission & approval of caluclation & MS for BC (including trench ELS/slope) Notify EPD on commencement (one month advance notice)	.58 days 30 days	Fri 11/4/29 Mon 11/5/16	Sat 11/6/25 Tue 11/6/14	
17 Ison y EFD on commencement (one month advance nonce)	30 days	Wed 11/6/15	Thu 11/7/14	
19 Utility detection and diversion programme	30 days	Wed 11/6/1 Thu 11/9/8	Thu 11/6/30 Fri 11/10/7	
20 Utilities Diversion 21 Construction of Single Cell (approx. 724m)	30 days 836 days	Fri 11/7/15	Sun 13/10/27	
22 Intake of Box Culveri	120 days	Wed 13/5/1	Wed 13/8/28 Tue 13/4/30	
23 from CH67 to CH100 (including cross road ducts) (Bay 1.2.3) 24 Section 1	59 days 446 days	Sun 13/3/3 Wed 12/8/8	Sun 13/10/27	
25 Traffic Arragnement at Tung Tsz Road (CH50 to 270) 26 Construction of Refuse Collection Point		Wed 12/10/17	Thu 12/11/15 Sun 13/10/27	
27 from CH250 to CH300 (including cross road ducts) (Bay 16,17,18,19)	60 days 69 days	Thu 13/8/29 Wed 12/8/8	Mon 12/10/27	
28 Bay 19 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Wed 12/8/8	Mon 12/8/27	
29 Bay 19 - Box culvert 30 Bay 19 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Tue 12/8/28 Thu 12/9/13	Wed 12/9/12 Tue 12/9/18	
31 Bay 18 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Fri 12/8/17	Wed 12/9/5	
32 Bay 18 - Box culvert 33 Bay 18 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Thu 12/9/6 Sat 12/9/22	Fri 12/9/21 Thu 12/9/27	
34 Bay 17 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Sun 12/8/26	Fri 12/9/14	
35 Bay 17 - Box culvert 36 Bay 17 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Sat 12/9/15 Mon 12/10/1	Sun 12/9/30 Sat 12/10/6	
37 Bay 16 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Tue 12/9/4	Sun 12/9/23	
38 Bay 16 - Box culvert 39 Bay 16 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Mon 12/9/24 Wed 12/10/10	Tue 12/10/9 Mon 12/10/15	
40 from CH200 to CH250 (including cross road ducts) (Bay 12,13,14,15)	69 days	Tue 12/10/16	Sun 12/12/23	
41 Bay 15 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 42 Bay 15 - Box culvert		Tue 12/10/16 Mon 12/11/5	Sun 12/11/4 Tue 12/11/20	
43 Bay 15 - Backfill		Wed 12/11/21	Mon 12/11/26	
44 Bay 14 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 45 Bay 14 - Box culvert		Thu 12/10/25 Wed 12/11/14	Tue 12/11/13 Thu 12/11/29	
45 Bay 14 - Box curvent 46 Bay 14 - Backfill	6 days	Fri 12/11/30	Wed 12/12/5	
47 Bay 13 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 48 Bay 13 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Sat 12/11/3 Fri 12/11/23	Thu 12/11/22 Sat 12/12/8	
49 Bay 13 - Box current	6 days	Sun 12/12/9	Fri 12/12/14	
50 Bay 12 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 51 Bay 12 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Mon 12/11/12 Sun 12/12/2	Sat 12/12/1 Mon 12/12/17	
52 Bay 12 - Backfill	6 days	Tue 12/12/18	Sun 12/12/23	
53 from CH150 to CH200 (Bay 8,9,10,11) 54 Bay 11 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding		Mon 12/12/24 Mon 12/12/24	Sat 13/3/2 Sat 13/1/12	
54 Bay 11 - Excavation, meetine, fateral support, geotxtre, rockrift & officing 55 Bay 11 - Box culvert	16 days	Sun 13/1/13	Mon 13/1/28	
56 Bay 11 - Backfill 57 Bay 10 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days	Tue 13/1/29	Sun 13/2/3 Mon 13/1/21	
57 Bay 10 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 58 Bay 10 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Wed 13/1/2 Tue 13/1/22	Wed 13/2/6	
59 Bay 10 - Backfill	6 days	Thu 13/2/7	Tue 13/2/12	
60 Bay 9 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 61 Bay 9 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Fri 13/1/11 Thu 13/1/31	Wed 13/1/30 Fri 13/2/15	
62 Bay 9 - Backfill	6 days	Sat 13/2/16	Thu 13/2/21	
63 Bay 8 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxile, rockfill & blinding 64 Bay 8 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Sun 13/1/20 Sat 13/2/9	Fri 13/2/8 Sun 13/2/24	
65 Bay 8 - Backfill	6 days	Mon 13/2/25	Sat 13/3/2	
66 from CH100 to CH150 (Bay 4,5,6,7) 67 Bay 7 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	69 days 20 days	Fri 13/6/21 Fri 13/6/21	Wed 13/8/28 Wed 13/7/10	
68 Bay 7 - Box culvert	16 days	Thu 13/7/11	Fri 13/7/26	
69 Bay 7 - Backfill 70 Bay 6 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Sat 13/7/27 Sun 13/6/30	Thu 13/8/1 Fri 13/7/19	
71 Bay 6 - Box culvert	16 days	Sat 13/7/20	Sun 13/8/4	
72 Bay 6 - Backfill 73 Bay 5 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Mon 13/8/5 Tue 13/7/9	Sat 13/8/10 Sun 13/7/28	
74 Bay 5 - Box culvert	16 days	Mon 13/7/29	Tue 13/8/13	
75 Bay 5 - Backfill 76 Bay 4 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Wed 13/8/14 Thu 13/7/18	Mon 13/8/19 Tue 13/8/6	
77 Bay 4 - Box culvert	16 days	Wed 13/8/7	Thu 13/8/22	
78 Bay 4 - Backfill 79 Section 2	6 days 707 days	Fri 13/8/23 Fri 11/7/15	Wed 13/8/28 Thu 13/6/20	
80 Traffic Arrangement at Tung Tsz Road	30 days	Fri 11/7/15	Sat 11/8/13	
81 from CH300 to CH340 (Bay 20,21,22) 82 from CH340 to CH400 (Bay 23,24,25,26,27)	104 days 86 days	Sun 11/8/14 Sat 11/11/26	Fri 11/11/25 Sun 12/2/19	
83 from CH470 to CH530 (Bay 34,35,36,37,38)	82 days	Mon 12/2/20	Fri 12/5/11	
84 Bay 34 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 85 Bay 34 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Mon 12/2/20 Sun 12/3/11	Sat 12/3/10 Mon 12/3/26	
86 Bay 34 - Backfill	6 days	Tue 12/3/27	Sun 12/4/1	
87 Bay 35 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 88 Bay 35 Bay cultured	20 days	Thu 12/3/1 Wed 12/3/21	Tue 12/3/20 Thu 12/4/5	
88 Bay 35 - Box culvert 89 Bay 35 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Fri 12/4/6	Wed 12/4/1	
90 Bay 36 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 91 Bay 36 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Sun 12/3/11 Sat 12/3/31	Fri 12/3/30 Sun 12/4/15	
Data Data: 17 Eebruary 2012	10 days		Juit 12/4/15	
Printed on : 17 February 2012 Task Etablicities Progress	•	Summary Rolled Up	Task	Rolled Up Critical Task Rolled Up Progress External Tasks Group By Summary Rolled Up Milestone Split Project Summary Deadline
Critical Task Eliterational Milestone				Page 1

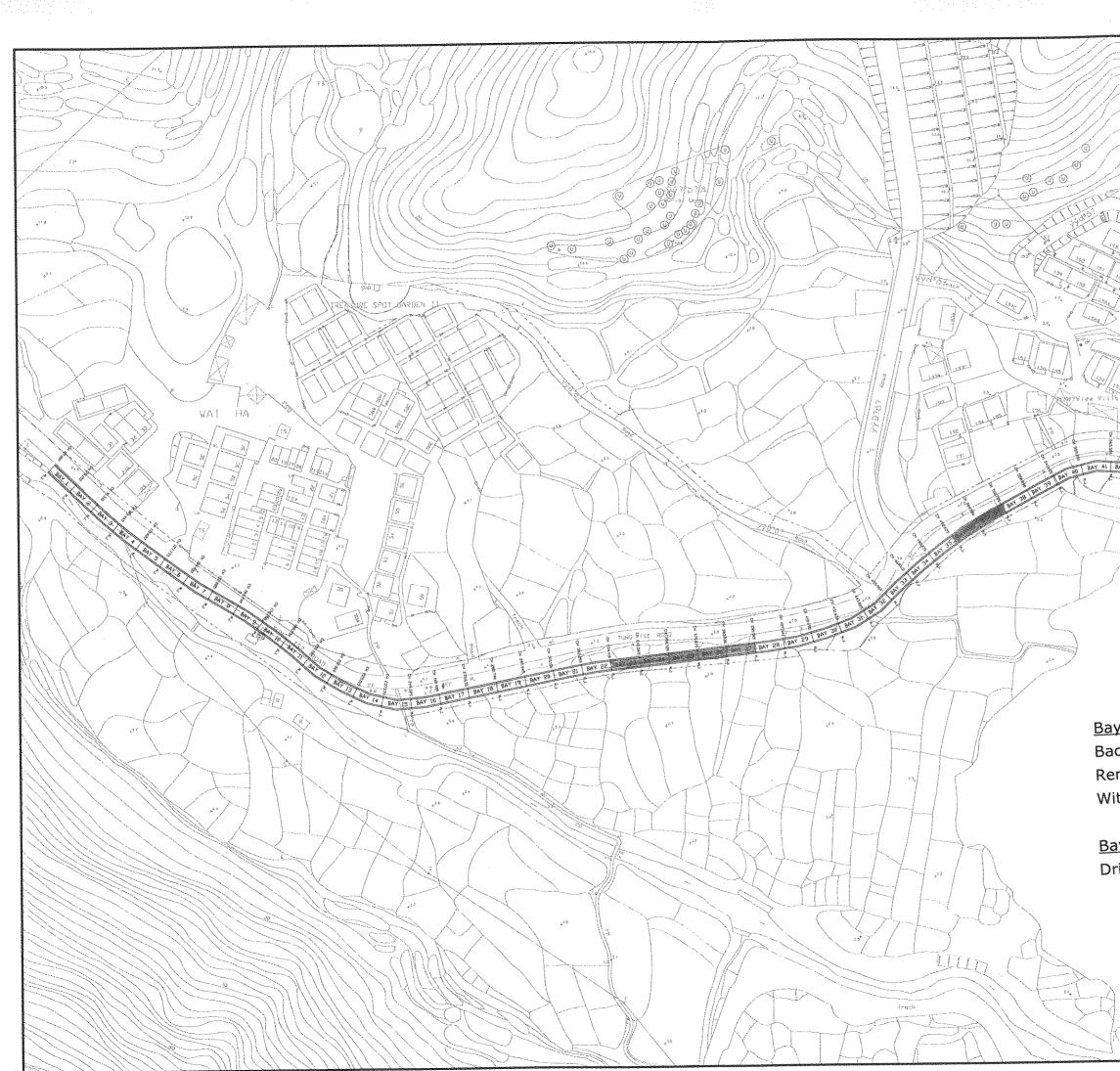
ID Task Na 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 100	me Bay 36 - Backfill Bay 37 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding Bay 37 - Box culvert Bay 37 - Backfill Bay 38 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	Duration 6 days	Start	Finish	2011, Half 2 Mare Any May Jun Jul Ang Son Oct Nov Dec	0010 11-161	GRAMME (No. 3) 2012, Hali Apr. May Jun Jul	2, Half 2 2013, Half 1 2014, Half 2 2014, Half 1 2014, Half 2 2014, Half 1 2014, Half 2 2014, Ha
93 94 95 96 97 98 99	Bay 37 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding Bay 37 - Box culvert Bay 37 - Backfill						1 Apr May Jun Jun	
94 95 96 97 98 99	Bay 37 - Box culvert Bay 37 - Backfill	20 1	Mon 12/4/16	Sat 12/4/21	wai Api may jun jun hug oup out not be	Jan reo wa	El com	
95 96 97 98 99	Bay 37 - Backfill	20 days 16 days	Wed 12/3/21 Tue 12/4/10	Mon 12/4/9 Wed 12/4/25		E		
97 98 99	Bay 38 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days	Thu 12/4/26	Tue 12/5/1			B	
98 99	Bay 38 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Sat 12/3/31 Fri 12/4/20	Thu 12/4/19 Sat 12/5/5		4		
	Bay 38 - Backfill	6 days	Sun 12/5/6	Fri 12/5/11			E	
	from CH430 to CH470 (Bay 30,31,32,33) Bay 30 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	69 days 20 days	Fri 13/2/22 Fri 13/2/22	Wed 13/5/1 Wed 13/3/13				
101	Bay 30 - Excavation, sheepile, factor support, geotxine, reckrift & billiong Bay 30 - Box culvert	16 days	Thu 13/3/14	Fri 13/3/29				
102 103	Bay 30 - Backfill Bay 31 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Sat 13/3/30 Sun 13/3/3	Thu 13/4/4 Fri 13/3/22				
104	Bay 31 - Box culvert	16 days	Sat 13/3/23	Sun 13/4/7				
105 106	Bay 31 - Backfill Bay 32 - Excavation, sheetpilc, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Mon 13/4/8 Tue 13/3/12	Sat 13/4/13 Sun 13/3/31				
107	Bay 32 - Box culvert	16 days	Mon 13/4/1	Tue 13/4/16				
108 109	Bay 32 - Backfill Bay 33 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Wed 13/4/17 Thu 13/3/21	Mon 13/4/22 Tue 13/4/9				
110	Bay 33 - Box culvert	16 days	Wed 13/4/10	Thu 13/4/25				
111 112	Bay 33 - Backfill from CH400 to CH430 (Bay 28,29)	6 days 50 days	Fri 13/4/26 Thu 13/5/2	Wed 13/5/1 Thu 13/6/20				
112	Bay 30 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Thu 13/5/2	Tue 13/5/21				
114	Bay 30 - Box culvert	16 days	Wed 13/5/22	Thu 13/6/6 Wed 13/6/12				
115 116	Bay 30 - Backfill Bay 31 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Fri 13/6/7 Fri 13/5/10	Wed 13/6/12 Wed 13/5/29				
117	Bay 31 - Box culvert	16 days	Thu 13/5/30 Sat 13/6/15	Fri 13/6/14 Thu 13/6/20				
118 119	Bay 31 - Backfill Section 3	6 days 445 days	Sat 13/6/15 Sat 12/5/12	Tue 13/6/20 Tue 13/7/30				
120	Traffic Arrangement at Tung Tsz Road for crossing connection	30 days	Thu 13/5/2	Fri 13/5/31 Tue 13/7/30				
121 122	Cross Box Culvert Connection from CH530 to CH600 (Bay 39,40,41,42,43,44)	60 days 88 days	Sat 13/6/1 Sat 12/5/12	Tue 13/1/30 Tue 12/8/7				
123	Bay 39 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Sat 12/5/12	Thu 12/5/31 Sat 12/6/16				
124	Bay 39 - Box culvert Bay 39 - Backfüll	16 days 7 days	Fri 12/6/1 Sun 12/6/17	Sat 12/6/16 Sat 12/6/23				
126	Bay 40 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Mon 12/5/21	Sat 12/6/9 Mon 12/6/25				
127 128	Bay 40 - Box culvert Bay 40 - Backfill	16 days 7 days	Sun 12/6/10 Tue 12/6/26	Mon 12/0/25 Mon 12/7/2				
129	Bay 41 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Wed 12/5/30	Mon 12/6/18				
130 131	Bay 41 - Box culvert Bay 41 - Backfill	16 days 7 days	Tue 12/6/19 Thu 12/7/5	Wed 12/7/4 Wed 12/7/11				
132	Bay 42 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Fri 12/6/8	Wed 12/6/27				
133 134	Bay 42 - Box culvert Bay 42 - Backfill	16 days 7 days	Thu 12/6/28 Sat 12/7/14	Fri 12/7/13 Fri 12/7/20				
135	Bay 43 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Sun 12/6/17	Fri 12/7/6				
136 137	Bay 43 - Box culvert Bay 43 - Backfüll	16 days 7 days	Sat 12/7/7 Mon 12/7/23	Sun 12/7/22 Sun 12/7/29			E222	
138	Bay 44 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Tue 12/6/26	Sun 12/7/15				
139 140	Bay 44 - Box culvert Bay 44 - Backfill	16 days 7 days	Mon 12/7/16 Wed 12/8/1	Tue 12/7/31 Tue 12/8/7			1212	
141	from CH600 to CH650 (Bay 45,46,47,48)	69 days	Wed 12/8/8	Mon 12/10/15				
142 143	Bay 45 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding Bay 45 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Wed 12/8/8 Tue 12/8/28	Mon 12/8/27 Wed 12/9/12				
144	Bay 45 - Backfill	6 days	Thu 12/9/13	Tue 12/9/18				
145 146	Bay 46 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding Bay 46 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Fri 12/8/17 Thu 12/9/6	Wed 12/9/5 Fri 12/9/21				
147	Bay 46 - Backfill	6 days	Sat 12/9/22	Thu 12/9/27				
148 149	Bay 47 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding Bay 47 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Sun 12/8/26 Sat 12/9/15	Fri 12/9/14 Sun 12/9/30				
150	Bay 47 - Backfill	6 days	Mon 12/10/1	Sat 12/10/6				
151 152	Bay 48 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding Bay 48 - Box culvert	20 days 16 days	Tue 12/9/4 Mon 12/9/24	Sun 12/9/23 Tue 12/10/9				
153	Bay 48 - Backfill	6 days	Wed 12/10/10	Mon 12/10/15				
154 155	from CH650 to CH700 (Bay 49,50,51,52) Bay 49 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	69 days 20 days	Tue 12/10/16 Tue 12/10/16	Sun 12/12/23 Sun 12/11/4				
156	Bay 49 - Box culvert	16 days	Mon 12/11/5	Tue 12/11/20				
157 158	Bay 49 - Backfill Bay 50 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Wed 12/11/21 Thu 12/10/25	Mon 12/11/26 Tue 12/11/13				
159	Bay 50 - Box culvert	16 days	Wed 12/11/14	Thu 12/11/29				
160 161	Bay 50 - Backfill Bay 51 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Fri 12/11/30 Sat 12/11/3	Wed 12/12/5 Thu 12/11/22				
162	Bay 51 - Box culvert	16 days	Fri 12/11/23	Sat 12/12/8				
163 164	Bay 51 - Backfill Bay 52 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	6 days 20 days	Sun 12/12/9 Mon 12/11/12	Fri 12/12/14 Sat 12/12/1				
165	Bay 52 - Excavation, sneetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rocktill & billinging Bay 52 - Box culvert	16 days	Sun 12/12/2	Mon 12/12/17				
166 167	Bay 52 - Backfill from CH700 to CH724 (Bay 53,54,55)	6 days 60 days	Tue 12/12/18 Mon 12/12/24	Sun 12/12/23 Thu 13/2/21				Bh.
168	from CH/00 to CH/24 (Bay 53,54,55) Bay 53 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Mon 12/12/24	Sat 13/1/12				
169 170	Bay 53 - Box culvert Bay 53 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Sun 13/1/13 Tue 13/1/29	Mon 13/1/28 Sun 13/2/3				
171	Bay 53 - Backfill Bay 54 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Wed 13/1/2	Mon 13/1/21				
172 173	Bay 54 - Box culvert Bay 54 - Backfill	16 days 6 days	Tue 13/1/22 Thu 13/2/7	Wed 13/2/6 Tue 13/2/12				
174	Bay 54 - Backfill Bay 55 - Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	20 days	Fri 13/1/11	Wed 13/1/30				
175	Bay 55 - Box culvert	16 days	Thu 13/1/31	Fri 13/2/15				
176 177 CC	Bay 55 - Backfill IV Inspection	6 days 60 days	Sat 13/2/16 Thu 13/8/29	Thu 13/2/21 Sun 13/10/27				
178 Inst	allation of Type 2 Railing at Upstream (CH67 to CH240)	60 days	Thu 13/8/29	Sun 13/10/27				
	dscape Softwork npletion of Section I	60 days 0 days	Thu 13/8/29 Sun 13/10/27	Sun 13/10/27 Sun 13/10/27				
181								
182 Section ata Date: 17 Fe	II (Construction Works in Shek Wu Wai)	913 days	Fri 11/4/29	Sun 13/10/27	Rolled Up Critical Task		Esternal Teche	Group By Summary
nted on : 17 Fe	bruary 2012 Task Progress Critical Task Milestone	*	Summary Rolled Up	Task	Rolled Up Wilestone Split		Project Summary	Deadline \checkmark

				Contract No.: DC/2010/02 Contract Title: Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai
ID Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	UPDATED PROGRAMME (No. 3) 2011, Half 2 2012, Half 1 2012, Half 2 2013, Half 2 2014, Half 1 2014, Half 2 2014, Half 2 2014, Half 1 2014, Half 2 2014, Half 2 <td< th=""></td<>
183 Commence of Works	0 days	Fri 11/4/29	Fri 11/4/29	Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov \$\phi_112 Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov \$\phi_123 Jun Jun Jun Feb Mar Apr May Jun
184 Design of TTA 185 Submission of TTA to TMLGi for Approval	48 days	Fri 11/4/29 Thu 11/6/16	Wed 11/6/15 Sun 11/8/14	
185 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval 186 Excavation Permit	60 days 90 days	Mon 11/5/16	Sat 11/8/13	
187 Temp. Work Design 188 Site Investigation for Utilities	30 days	Fri 11/7/15 Mon 11/5/16	Sat 11/8/13 Sat 11/8/13	
188 Site Investigation for Utilities 189 Submit Program for Utilities Diversion	90 days 30 days	Sun 11/8/14	Mon 11/9/12	
190 Site Clearance and Tree Felling	48 days	Mon 11/5/16	Sat 11/7/2 Wed 11/8/24	
191 Implement Stage 1 of TTA 192 Temp. Steel Decking and temporary carriageway	10 days 102 days	Mon 11/8/15 Thu 11/8/25	Sun 11/12/4	
193 Box Culvert Construction	407 days 1 day	Mon 11/12/5 Mon 11/12/5	Mon 13/1/14 Mon 11/12/5	
194 Implement Stage 2 of TTA 195 Construction of Box Culvert along Castle Peak Road (West Bound) including demolition of ex. B		Tue 11/12/5	Tue 12/1/17	
196 Temporary carriageway for stage 3 TTA	33 days	Wed 12/1/18	Sun 12/2/19 Mon 12/2/20	
197 Implement Stage 3 of TTA 198 Trial pit for utilities	l day 7 days	Mon 12/2/20 Tue 12/2/21	Mon 12/2/27	
199 Construction of steel footbridge 200 Installation of steel sheet piles	7 days	Tue 12/2/21	Mon 12/2/27 Sun 12/3/4	
200 Installation of steel sheet piles 201 Temporary support for utilities	6 days 6 days	Tue 12/2/28 Mon 12/3/5	Sat 12/3/10	
202 Demolish Exisiting Box Culvert (East Bound)	4 days	Sun 12/3/11	Wed 12/3/14	
203 Construction of Base Slab & Wall of Box Culvert along Castle Peak Road (East Bound) 204 Remove Temporary flow diversion	30 days 3 days	Thu 12/3/15 Sat 12/4/14	Fri 12/4/13 Mon 12/4/16	
205 Utilities Diversion by UU	198 days	Tue 12/4/17	Wed 12/10/31	
206 Construction of top slab of box culvert along Castle Peak Road (East Bound) 207 Curing of top slab	17 days 28 days	Thu 12/11/1 Sun 12/11/18	Sat 12/11/17 Sat 12/12/15	
208 Backfilling and removal of temporary works	28 days	Sun 12/11/18	Sat 12/12/15	
209 Permanent road surface, footpath, crash barrier & railing for east bound 210 Resume the east bound traffic	28 days 1 day	Sun 12/11/18 Sun 12/12/16	Sat 12/12/15 Sun 12/12/16	
211 Permanent road surface, footpath, crash barrier & railing for west bound	28 days	Mon 12/12/17	Sun 13/1/13	
212 Resume Castle Peak Road traffic for both direction 213 Retaining Walls	l day 528 days	Mon 13/1/14 Tue 12/4/17	Mon 13/1/14 Thu 13/9/26	h
213 Retaining Walls 214 Removal of steel road bridge	15 days	Tue 13/1/15	Tue 13/1/29	
215 Construction of retaining wall RW3 (~16m) & RW4 (~11m)	60 days	Wed 13/1/30	Sat 13/3/30	
216 Utilities Diversion by UU 217 Construction of retaining wall RW2 (~14m)	180 days 60 days	Sun 13/3/31 Tue 12/4/17	Thu 13/9/26 Fri 12/6/15	
218 Design of Stage 4 TTA (San Tin Tsuen Road) for construction of retaining wall RW1	15 days	Tue 12/4/17	Tue 12/5/1	
219 Submission of Stage 4 TTA to TMLG for Approval 220 Coordination with RMO and TD to finalize the implementation date of Stage 4 TTA (San Tin Tsu-	60 days 30 days	Wed 12/5/2 Sun 12/7/1	Sat 12/6/30 Mon 12/7/30	
221 Temporary footpath and temporary carriageway for Stage 4 TTA	60 days	Tue 12/7/31	Fri 12/9/28	
222 Implementation of Stage 4 TTA 223 Construction of relaining wall RW1 (~70m - 10 Bay)	1 day	Sat 12/9/29 Sun 12/9/30	Sat 12/9/29 Thu 13/1/17	
223 Construction of retaining wall RW1 (~70m - 10 Bay) 224 Construction of access ramp (~55m - 8 bay)	110 days 72 days	Fri 13/1/18	Sat 13/3/30	
225 Installation of Type 2 Railing and Reconstruction of Flood Wall	90 days	Sun 13/3/31	Fri 13/6/28	
226 Backfill and Reinstatement of pavement and footpath 227 Landscape Softwork	121 days 90 days	Sat 13/6/29 Tue 13/7/30	Sun 13/10/27 Sun 13/10/27	
228 Completion of Section II	0 days	Sun 13/10/27	Sun 13/10/27	10/27
229 230 Section III (Construction Works in Wai Ha Village)	730 days	Fri 11/4/29	Sat 13/4/27	
231 Commence of Works	0 days	Fri 11/4/29	Fri 11/4/29	4/29
232 DSD's Excision 233 Design of 2.4m x 0.9m Box Culvert	180 days 50 days	Fri 11/4/29 Wed 11/10/26	Tue 11/10/25 Wed 11/12/14	
234 Submission for Approval	60 days	Thu 11/12/15	Sun 12/2/12	
235 Site Clearance 236 Construction of Box Culvert (approx. 200m) Bay 1 to Bay 16	30 days 352 days	Mon 12/2/13 Wed 12/3/14	Tue 12/3/13 Thu 13/2/28	
237 Bay 16	22 days	Wed 12/3/14	Wed 12/4/4	
238 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding 239 Box culvert	9 days 10 days	Wed 12/3/14 Fri 12/3/23	Thu 12/3/22 Sun 12/4/1	
240 Backfill	3 days	Mon 12/4/2	Wed 12/4/4	
241 Bay 15 242 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	22 days 9 days	Thu 12/4/5 Thu 12/4/5	Thu 12/4/26 Fri 12/4/13	
243 Box culvert	9 days 10 days	Sat 12/4/14	Mon 12/4/23	
244 Backfill	3 days	Tue 12/4/24	Thu 12/4/26	
245 Bay 14 246 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	22 days 9 days	Fri 12/4/27 Fri 12/4/27	Fri 12/5/18 Sat 12/5/5	
247 Box culvert	10 days	Sun 12/5/6	Tue 12/5/15	
248 Backfill 249 Bay 13	3 days 22 days	Wed 12/5/16 Sat 12/5/19	Fri 12/5/18 Sat 12/6/9	
250 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Sat 12/5/19	Sun 12/5/27	
251 Box culvert 252 Backfill	10 days 3 days	Mon 12/5/28 Thu 12/6/7	Wed 12/6/6 Sat 12/6/9	
253 Bay 12	22 days	Sun 12/6/10	Sun 12/7/1	
254 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Sun 12/6/10	Mon 12/6/18	
255 Box culvert 256 Backfill	10 days 3 days	Tue 12/6/19 Fri 12/6/29	Thu 12/6/28 Sun 12/7/1	
257 Bay 11	22 days	Mon 12/7/2	Mon 12/7/23	
258 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, reckfill & blinding 259 Box culvert	9 days 10 days	Mon 12/7/2 Wed 12/7/11	Tue 12/7/10 Fri 12/7/20	
260 Backfill	3 days	Sat 12/7/21	Mon 12/7/23	
261 Bay 10 262 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	22 days 9 days	Tue 12/7/24 Tue 12/7/24	Tue 12/8/14 Wed 12/8/1	
263 Box culvert	10 days	Thu 12/8/2	Sat 12/8/11	
264 Backfill	3 days	Sun 12/8/12	Tue 12/8/14 Wed 12/9/5	
265 Bay 9 266 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	22 days 9 days	Wed 12/8/15 Wed 12/8/15	Wed 12/9/5 Thu 12/8/23	
267 Box culvert	10 days	Fri 12/8/24	Sun 12/9/2	
268 Backfill 269 Bay 8	3 days 22 days	Mon 12/9/3 Thu 12/9/6	Wed 12/9/5 Thu 12/9/27	
270 Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Thu 12/9/6	Fri 12/9/14	
271 Box culvert 272 Backfill	10 days 3 days	Sat 12/9/15 Tue 12/9/25	Mon 12/9/24 Thu 12/9/27	
272 Backfill 273 Bay 7	3 days 22 days	Fri 12/9/25	Fri 12/10/19	
Data Date: 17 February 2012 Task Progress	and the second se	Summary	-	Rolled Up Critical Tasks Rolled Up Progress External Tasks Group By Summary
Printed on : 17 February 2012 Task Critical Task Milestone Milestone	•	Rolled Up	Task	Rolled Up Milestone 🛇 Split Project Summary Deadline
I				Page 3

					Contract No.: DC/2010/02 Contract Title: Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai
					UPDATED PROGRAMME (No. 3)
ID T	'ask Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Image: Ware and the second s
274	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Fri 12/9/28	Sat 12/10/6	
275	Box culvert	10 days	Sun 12/10/7	Tue 12/10/16	
276	Backfill	3 days	Wed 12/10/17	Fri 12/10/19	
277	Bay 6	22 days	Sat 12/10/20	Sat 12/11/10	
278	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Sat 12/10/20	Sun 12/10/28	
279	Box culvert	10 days	Mon 12/10/29	Wed 12/11/7	
280	Backfill	3 days	Thu 12/11/8	Sat 12/11/10	
281	Bay 5	22 days	Sun 12/11/11	Sun 12/12/2	
282	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Sun 12/11/11	Mon 12/11/19	
283	Box culvert	10 days	Tue 12/11/20	Thu 12/11/29	
284	Backfill	3 days	Fri 12/11/30	Sun 12/12/2	l film and the second se
285	Bay 4	22 days	Mon 12/12/3	Mon 12/12/24	
286	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Mon 12/12/3	Tue 12/12/11	
287	Box culvert	10 days	Wed 12/12/12	Fri 12/12/21	
288	Backfill	3 days	Sat 12/12/22	Mon 12/12/24	
289	Bay 3	22 days	Tue 12/12/25	Tue 13/1/15	
290	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Tue 12/12/25	Wed 13/1/2	
291	Box culvert	10 days	Thu 13/1/3	Sat 13/1/12	
292	Backfill	3 days	Sun 13/1/13	Tue 13/1/15	. Eff
293	Bay 2	22 days	Wed 13/1/16	Wed 13/2/6	
294	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Wed 13/1/16	Thu 13/1/24	
295	Box culvert	10 days	Fri 13/1/25	Sun 13/2/3	
296	Backfill	3 days	Mon 13/2/4	Wed 13/2/6	h h h h h h h h h h
297	Bay 1	22 days	Thu 13/2/7	Thu 13/2/28	
298	Excavation, sheetpile, lateral support, geotxtile, rockfill & blinding	9 days	Thu 13/2/7	Fri 13/2/15	
299	Box culvert	10 days	Sat 13/2/16	Mon 13/2/25	
300	Backfill	3 days	Tue 13/2/26	Thu 13/2/28	
301	Notification to villagers regarding traffic arrangement for construction of 1500mm dia concrete pipe	180 days	Tue 12/5/1	Sat 12/10/27	
302	1500mm dia precast concrete pipe (~95m)	100 days	Thu 12/11/29	Fri 13/3/8	
303	CCTV inspection of Concrete Pipe	20 days	Sat 13/3/9	Thu 13/3/28	
304	Grouting of existing 900mm storm drain	30 days	Fri 13/3/29	Sat 13/4/27	
	Completion of Section III	0 days	Sat 13/4/27	Sat 13/4/27	4/27
306					
8	ection IV (Portion A1 and A2, Shuen Wan)	1278 days	Fri 11/4/29	Mon 14/10/27	
308	Landscape Establishment Works and preservation & protection of trees	1278 days	Fri 11/4/29	Mon 14/10/27	
309	ection V (Portion B, Sheck Wu Wai)	1278 days	Fri 11/4/29	Mon 14/10/27	
310 5	Landscape Establishment Works and preservation & protection of trees	1278 days	Fri 11/4/29	Mon 14/10/27	

Data Date: 17 February 2012 Printed on : 17 February 2012	Task Critical Task		*	Summary Rolled Up Task	Rolled Up Critical Task Rolled Up Milestone	Rolled Up Progress Split				₽	•	
							Pa	ige 4				

				2014 11 16 2	
Sep Oct Nov Dec	2014, Half 1 Jan Feb	Mar Apr	May Jun	2014, Half 2 Jul Aug	Sep Oct Nov
					12121212121212



990200

15

an to the test

SAN TAU

273 274 37 - 38

 (\mathbb{R})

<u>Bay 23-27</u> Backfilling Removal of lateral shoring system Withdrawal of steel sheet piles

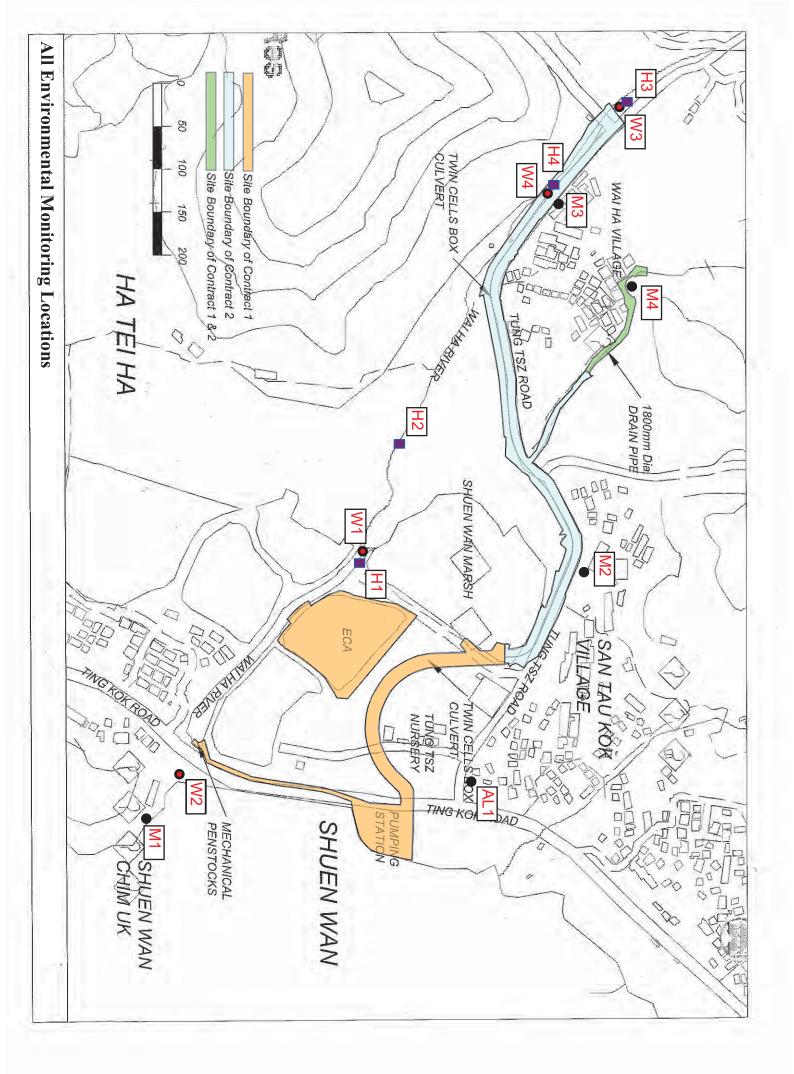
<u>Bay 36-37</u> Driving sheetpiles

Scale 1:1500



Appendix D

Environmental Monitoring Locations





Appendix E

Calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment and Certificate of ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd



Items	Aspect	Description of Equipment	Date of Calibration	Date of Next Calibration
1	Nata	Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285722)	18 May 11	18 May 12
2	Noise	Bruel & Kjaer Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 2326408)	04 May 11	04 May 12
3		YSI Professional Plus (Serial No. 10G101946)	16 Nov 11	16 Feb 12
3a*	Water	YSI Professional Plus (Serial No. 10G101946)	16 Feb 12	16 May 12
4*		Turbidimeter 2100Q (Serial No. 11030C008499)	19 Jan 12	19 Apr 12
5	Hydrological Characteristics	GLOBAL WATER model FP211 (Serial No.1124158766)	14 Jun 11	14 Jun 12

Equipment Calibration List

Note: *Calibration certificates will only be provided when monitoring equipment is re-calibrated or new.



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR RAY CHEUNG CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG. PROIECT: --

WORK ORDER:	HK1200383
LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
DATE RECEIVED:	05/01/2012
DATE OF ISSUE:	10/01/2012

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal aceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity			
Description:	Turbidimeter			
Brand Name:	HACH			
Model No.:	2100Q			
Serial No.:	11030C008499			
Equipment No.:				
Date of Calibration:	09 January, 2012			

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung HONG KONG Phone: Fax: Email:

852-2610 1044 852-2610 2021 <u>hongkong@alsglobal.com</u>

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 2

ADDRESS 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong PHONE +852 2610 1044 FAX +852 2610 2021 ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD Part of the ALS Laboratory Group A Campbell Brothers Limited Company

www.alsglobal.com

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: Date of Issue: Client: HK1200383 10/01/2012 ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES



Description:	Turbidimeter		
Brand Name:	НАСН		
Model No.:	2100Q		
Serial No.:	11030C008499		
Equipment No.:			
Date of Calibration:	09 January, 2012	Date of next Calibration:	09 April, 2012

Parameters:

Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA 21st Ed. 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.15	<u></u>
4	4.19	4.8
40	39.3	-1.8
80	78.9	-1.4
400	370	-7.5
800	817	2.1
	Tolerance Limit (±%)	10.0

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd ALS Environmental



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG. PROJECT: --

WORK ORDER:	HK1204157
AMENDMENT:	1
LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
DATE RECEIVED:	10/02/2012
DATE OF ISSUE:	23/02/2012

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal aceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:	Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Salinity and Temperature
Description:	YSI Professional Plus
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	YSI Professional Plus
Serial No.:	10G101946
Equipment No.:	
Date of Calibration:	16 February, 2012

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre

1–3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung HONG KONG Phone: Fax: Email:

852-2610 1044 852-2610 2021 <u>hongkong@alsglobal.com</u>

Mr. Chan Kwok Aai, Godfrev Laboratory Manager – Hong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 2

ADDRESS 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong PHONE +852 2610 1044 FAX +852 2610 2021 ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD Part of the ALS Laboratory Group A Campbell Brothers Limited Company

Environmental 🐊

www.alsglobal.com

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order:	HK1204157
Amendment:	1
Date of Issue:	23/02/2012
Client:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES



Description: Brand Name: Model No.: Serial No.:	YSI Professional Plus YSI YSI Professional Plus 10G101946		
Equipment No.: Date of Calibration:	 16 February, 2012	Date of next Calibration:	16 May, 2012

Parameters:

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
7.00	6.90	-0.1
7.40	7.22	-0.18
8.85	8.70	-0.15
	Tolerance Limit (±mg/L)	0.20

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH Unit)	Displayed Reading (pH Unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)	
		÷	
4.0	3.96	-0.04	
7.0	7.00	0.00	
10.0	10.01 0.01	0.01	
	Tolerance Limit (±unit)	0.20	

Salinity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
10	9.83	-1.7
20	19.35	-3.2
30	29.66	-1.1
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Tolerance Limit (±%)	10.0

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.				
Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	of Ref. thermometer (°C) Displayed Reading (°C)			
10.0 21.5 31.0	21.5 21.0			
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	2.0		

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd ALS Environmental



Appendix F

Event and Action Plan

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting



Event Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	 Notify IEC and Contractor Carry out investigation. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	 Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Require Contractor to propose 'remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem Check remedial measures are properly implemented. 	 Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	 Notify IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor Identify source. Repeat measurements to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions Review Contractor's' remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem Check remedial measures properly implemented. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated



Event and action Plan for Water Quality

Event	ET Leader	IEC ACTION LEVEL	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; Repeat measurement on next day of exeedance. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures
	of excedutice.	LIMIT LEVEL		
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform EPD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform EPD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures; Consider and if necessary instruct Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes in working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

 $\label{eq:loss2011} Z: Jobs \ 2011 \ CS00553 (DC-2010-02) \ 600 \ EM\&A\ Monthly\ Report \ 8th-\ February\ 2012 \ R0102v2. docx\ Action-United\ Environmental\ Services\ and\ Consulting$



Event and action Plan for Hydrological Characteristics

Event ACTION LEVEL	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Consider changes in working methods and plans; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Consider changes in working methods and plans; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures
LIMIT LEVEL Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, and Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Consider changes in working methods and plans; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	 Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data and Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. 	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures; Consider and if necessary instruct Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. 	 Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Consider changes in working methods and plans; Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; Implement agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.



Appendix G

Monitoring Schedule in Reporting Period and the Coming Month



Monitoring Schedule in this Reporting Period – February 2012

	Date Stream Monitoring		lonitoring	Noise Monitoring	
L	vale	Water Sampling Flow Monitoring		Noise Monitoring	
Wed	1-Feb-12	W1, W2		M1, AL1	
Thu	2-Feb-12	W3, W4		M2, M3, M4	
Fri	3-Feb-12	W1, W2,	H1, H2		
Sat	4-Feb-12	W3, W4	H3, H4		
Sun	5-Feb-12				
Mon	6-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M2, M3, M4	
Tue	7-Feb-12				
Wed	8-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1	
Thu	9-Feb-12				
Fri	10-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4		
Sat	11-Feb-12				
Sun	12-Feb-12				
Mon	13-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4			
Tue	14-Feb-12				
Wed	15-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1	
Thu	16-Feb-12				
Fri	17-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	M2, M3, M4	
Sat	18-Feb-12				
Sun	19-Feb-12				
Mon	20-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4			
Tue	21-Feb-12				
Wed	22-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1	
Thu	23-Feb-12				
Fri	24-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	M2, M3, M4	
Sat	25-Feb-12				
Sun	26-Feb-12				
Mon	27-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4			
Tue	28-Feb-12				
Wed	29-Feb-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4	

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday



,	N=4-	Stream M	onitoring	
1	Date	Water Sampling	Flow Monitoring	- Noise Monitoring
Thu	1-Mar-12			
Fri	2-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	
Sat	3-Mar-12			
Sun	4-Mar-12			
Mon	5-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		
Tue	6-Mar-12			
Wed	7-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4
Thu	8-Mar-12			
Fri	9-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	
Sat	10-Mar-12			
Sun	11-Mar-12			
Mon	12-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		
Tue	13-Mar-12			
Wed	14-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		
Thu	15-Mar-12			
Fri	16-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4
Sat	17-Mar-12			
Sun	18-Mar-12			
Mon	19-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4
Tue	20-Mar-12			
Wed	21-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		
Thu	22-Mar-12			
Fri	23-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	
Sat	24-Mar-12			
Sun	25-Mar-12			
Mon	26-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		
Tue	27-Mar-12			
Wed	28-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4		M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4
Thu	29-Mar-12			
Fri	30-Mar-12	W1, W2, W3, W4	H1, H2, H3, H4	
Sat	31-Mar-12			

Monitoring Schedule in the coming month – March 2012

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday



Appendix H

Meteorological Data of Reporting Period



				Tai Po S	Station	Shatin S	Station
Date	9	Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Wind Direction
1-Feb-12	Wed	Sunny intervals.	0	14.9	74.7	7.5	E/SE
2-Feb-12	Thu	Cloudy with a few mist patches	0	16	77	7.1	E/SE
3-Feb-12	Fri	Moderate easterly winds	Trace	13.7	78.5	8.2	N/NE
4-Feb-12	Sat	Mainly cloudy.	Trace	15.2	88	9	E/NE
5-Feb-12	Sun	Moderate easterly winds	0.1	17.2	81	11	E/NE
6-Feb-12	Mon	Moderate easterly winds, fresh at times offshore	0.4	18.1	82	12	E/NE
7-Feb-12	Tue	Mainly cloudy.	3.1	15.5	72.2	10	NE
8-Feb-12	Wed	Moderate easterly winds	0.7	11.4	81.5	11.5	N/NE
9-Feb-12	Thu	Mainly cloudy.	Trace	11.7	81.5	10.9	Е
10-Feb-12	Fri	Cloudy with a few mist patches	Trace	13.8	82.5	8	N/NE
11-Feb-12	Sat	Cloudy with one or two rain patches.	0	11.8	86	7.9	N/NE
12-Feb-12	Sun	Cloudy with a few mist patches	Trace	15.3	82.5	6.8	Ν
13-Feb-12	Mon	Cloudy with one or two rain patches and coastal fog.	Trace	19	77.5	8.2	N/NE
14-Feb-12	Tue	Cloudy with one or two rain patches.	0.3	19	87.5	6	NE
15-Feb-12	Wed	Moderate easterly winds.	Trace	18.6	93.7	10	NE
16-Feb-12	Thu	Moderate easterly winds	Trace	16	85	9	Ν
17-Feb-12	Fri	Sunny intervals.	Trace	14.4	69	10.2	NE
18-Feb-12	Sat	Cloudy with a few mist patches	0	13	71	7.4	N/NE
19-Feb-12	Sun	Sunny intervals.	0	14.8	64	11.3	E/SE
20-Feb-12	Mon	Moderate easterly winds.	0	14.9	70.7	8	Ν
21-Feb-12	Tue	Mainly cloudy with one or two rain patches.	1.7	17.2	81	7.7	Е
22-Feb-12	Wed	Humid with fog.	1.3	17.8	95	7.9	N/NE
23-Feb-12	Thu	Cloudy with a few rain patches	2.9	19.3	96.3	5.5	E/NE
24-Feb-12	Fri	Sunny intervals.	0.5	18.3	94	10.8	Е
25-Feb-12	Sat	Moderate to fresh northerly winds	Trace	15.5	89	11	NE
26-Feb-12	Sun	Fresh easterly winds	Trace	12.2	83	11.4	NE
27-Feb-12	Mon	Moderate to fresh northerly winds	Trace	9.7	85	9.1	Ν
28-Feb-12	Tue	Mainly cloudy with one or two rain patches.	18	11.7	90.5	7.4	Ν
29-Feb-12	Wed	Cloudy with a few rain patches at first	0.5	15	86.2	11.6	Е

* The record was downloaded from The Hong Kong Observatory Weather Stations



Appendix I

Data Base of Monitoring Results



Construction Noise Measurement Data

Date	Start Time	1 st Leq _{5min}	2 nd Leq _{5min}	3 rd Leq _{5min}	4 th Leq _{5min}	5 th Leq _{5min}	6 th Leq _{5min}	Leq _{30min*}
1-Feb-12	12:10	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.5
8-Feb-12	12:05	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.9
15-Feb-12	13:17	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.1
22-Feb-12	12:55	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.7
29-Feb-12	12:22	-	_	-	-	-	-	57.7
Limit I	Level				-			> 75 dB(A)

Designated Monitoring Station – M1 (14, Shuen Wan Chim Uk)

(*)The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Designated Monitoring Station – AL1	

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5mi n	2nd Leq5mi n	3rd Leq5mi n	4th Leq5mi n	5th Leq5mi n	6th Leq5mi n	Leq30min*
1-Feb-12	12:45	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.4
8-Feb-12	13:25	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.2
15-Feb-12	13:50	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.2
22-Feb-12	13:30	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.0
29-Feb-12	11:45	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.8
Limit Level				> 75 dB(A)				

(*)The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Designated Monitoring Station - M2 (150, San Tau Kok)

Date	Start Time	1 st Leq _{5min}	2 nd Leq _{5min}	3 rd Leq _{5min}	4 th Leq _{5min}	5 th Leq _{5min}	6 th Leq _{5min}	Leq _{30min}	Corrected* Leq _{30min}
2-Feb-12	10:25	67.7	67.5	71.5	71.1	67.9	66.0	69.1	72.1
6-Feb-12	10:55	68.7	65.1	65.4	65.5	68.3	68.4	67.2	70.2
17-Feb-12	10:22	71.7	72.0	70.0	65.1	70.0	70.5	70.4	73.4
24-Feb-12	11:28	67.6	64.7	62.4	62.6	56.0	68.7	65.2	68.2
29-Feb-12	11:25	63.5	65.0	72.0	70.9	66.7	67.9	68.7	71.7
Limit l	Level	- > 75 dB(A)						5 dB(A)	

(*) A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Designated Monitoring Station – M3 (31, Wai Ha)

Date	Start Time	1 st Leq _{5min}	2 nd Leq _{5min}	3 rd Leq _{5min}	4 th Leq _{5min}	5 th Leq _{5min}	6 th Leq _{5min}	Leq _{30min}	Corrected* Leq _{30min}	
2-Feb-12	11:30	68.9	63.8	65.9	66.7	66.4	63.2	66.2	69.2	
6-Feb-12	10:20	64.5	68.0	64.1	66.4	67.8	64.3	66.2	69.2	
17-Feb-12	10:53	59.3	57.0	57.9	55.3	61.6	48.8	58.0	61.0	
24-Feb-12	10:50	62.6	55.9	59.0	48.8	46.9	63.6	59.6	62.6	
29-Feb-12	10:22	65.1	64.3	67.2	67.4	68.5	65.0	66.5	69.5	
Limit l	Level							> 75 dB(A)		

(*) A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Designated Monitoring Station – M4 (Block 15, Treasure Spot Garden)

Date	Start Time	1 st Leq _{5min}	2 nd Leq _{5min}	3 rd Leq _{5min}	4 th Leq _{5min}	5 th Leq _{5min}	6 th Leq _{5min}	Leq _{30min}	Corrected* Leq _{30min}
2-Feb-12	10:57	58.2	62.0	63.0	62.9	63.1	62.4	62.2	65.2
6-Feb-12	11:30	59.1	56.8	57.4	57.6	57.5	55.8	57.5	60.5
17-Feb-12	11:27	49.7	50.4	42.4	40.5	48.8	48.9	48.1	51.1
24-Feb-12	11:23	48.7	45.3	45.6	53.3	61.7	62.6	57.8	60.8
29-Feb-12	10:53	66.5	56.4	60.0	56.5	57.2	57.4	60.9	63.9
Limit I	Level		- > 75 dB(A)					5 dB(A)	

(*) A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02

Contract No. - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

AUES

Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results

					DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(m	ig/L)
W1 (impact)					Action	7.27	Action	n/a	Action	4.77	Action	n/a	Action	9.73
wi (impact)					Limit	7.05	Limit	n/a	Limit	5.26	Limit	n/a	Limit	10.77
W2 (impact)		Action/ Limi	it Level		Action Limit	7.26	Action Limit	n/a n/a	Action Limit	2.46 3.42	Action Limit	n/a n/a	Action Limit	8.89 9.75
W3 (control)						/a		/a		/a		/a	n/	
W4 (impact)					Action Limit	9.27 7.98	Action Limit	n/a n/a	Action Limit	3.32 4.52	Action Limit	n/a n/a	Action Limit	6.98 7.66
Date	1-Feb-12				Entric	1.70	Entrit	100	Entite	1.02	Entity	i iva	Ennix	7.00
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	ty (NTU)		H	SS(m	ıg/L)
W1(impact)	13:04	<1	18.8 18.8	18.8	7.68	7.7	75 75	75.0	6.8 6.8	6.8	7.55	7.6	1.4 1.4	1.4
W2 (Impact)	12:14	<1	18 18	18.0	7.8	7.8	76 76 76	76.0	17.4 17.4	17.4	7.46	7.5	6	6.0
W3 (control)								-						
W4 (impact)									-					
Date	2-Feb-12													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o (oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	ty (NTU)	р	Н	SS(m	ig/L)
W1(impact)								-						
W2 (Impact)														
W3 (control)	11:35	0.30	20.8	20.5	7.37	7.3	82	81.8	1.6	1.7	7.3	7.3	4	4.0
W4 (impact)	11:45	0.40	20.1 20.9	21.2	7.25 7.52	7.3	81.6 84	81.9	1.7 1.2	1.3	7.28 7.27	7.3	4 <2	2.0
WH (implicit)	11.40	0.10	21.5	2112	7.11	7.0	79.7	01.7	1.4	1.0	7.27	7.0	<2	2.0
Date	3-Feb-12		_				1		1					
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp 17.3		DO (r 7.87	ng/L)	DO 80	<u> </u>	Turbidit	ty (NTU)	р 7.47	H	SS(m	
W1(impact)	10:40	<1	17.3	17.3	7.87	7.9	80	80.0	1	1.0	7.47	7.5	1	1.0
W2 (Impact)	10:06	<1	18 18	18.0	7.67 7.67	7.7	76 76	76.0	33.8 33.8	33.8	7.45 7.45	7.5	12 12	12.0
W3 (control)														
W4 (impact)														
Date	4-Feb-12													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(-0)	50 (
		Deptil (ili)	Temp		DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	ty (NTU)	р	H	SS(m	ig/L)
W1(impact)		Deptil (iii)	Temp		DO (r	ng/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	p	H	SS(m	ig/L)
W1(impact) W2 (Impact)			remp			ng/L)	DO	(%)		ty (NTU)	p	H	SS(m	ig/L)
	11:12	0.30	16.5	16.7	8.24	ng/L) 8.1	84.8	(%) 83.6	1.63	1.6	7.4	H 7.5	<2	2.0
W2 (Impact)	11:12 11:20		16.5 16.8 17.9				84.8 82.4 81				7.4 7.5 7.41			
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20	0.30	16.5 16.8	16.7	8.24 8 7.71	8.1	84.8 82.4	83.6	1.63 1.51 2.8	1.6	7.4	7.5	<2 <2 <2 <2	2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date	11:20 6-Feb-12	0.30	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5	16.7	8.24 8 7.71 7.49	8.1 7.6	84.8 82.4 81 78.8	83.6	1.63 1.51 2.8 3	1.6	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31	7.5	<pre> <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2</pre>	2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20	0.30	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4	16.7	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36	8.1	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79	83.6	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidi 1 6.5	1.6	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 p 7.38	7.5	<pre> <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <1.8 SS(m 1.8 </pre>	2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m)	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.4 19.3	16.7 17.7	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.28	8.1 7.6 ng/L)	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 79 79 73	83.6 79.9	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidi 1 6.5 6.5 136	1.6 2.9 xy (NTU)	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 P 7.38 7.38 7.58	7.5 7.4	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 1.8 1.8 1.8 15	2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.4 19.3 19.3 20	16.7 17.7 (oC) 19.4	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8	8.1 7.6 mg/L) 7.4	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 79 73 73 76.2	 83.6 79.9 (%) 79.0 	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 6.5 136 136 1.49	1.6 2.9 (NTU) 6.5	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.58 7.58 7.36	7.5 7.4 H 7.4	<pre><2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <1.8 1.8 1.8 15 15 <2 </pre>	2.0 2.0 g/L) 1.8
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7	16.7 17.7 0 (oC) 19.4 19.3	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65	8.1 7.6 ng/L) 7.4 7.3	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 79 73 73 76.2 73.2 72.7	 83.6 79.9 (%) 79.0 73.0 	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 6.5 136 136 1.49 1.43 2.25	1.6 2.9 y (NTU) 6.5 136.0	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.58 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.31	7.5 7.4 H 7.4 7.6	<pre><2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <1.8 </pre> <pre>SS(m 1.8 1.5 15 <2 <2 <2 <2 </pre>	2.0 2.0 g/L) 1.8 15.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 6.8 6.8 6.63	8.1 7.6 mg/L) 7.4 7.3 6.7	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 79 79 73 73 73 73.2	83.6 79.9 (%) 79.0 73.0 74.7	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 6.5 136 1.49 1.43	1.6 2.9 4.5 136.0 1.5	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.58 7.58 7.36 7.36	7.5 7.4 H 7.4 7.6 7.4	<pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre>	2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.63 6.65 6.36	8.1 7.6 mg/L) 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 79 79 73 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 69.5	83.6 79.9 79.0 73.0 74.7 71.1	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 136 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44	1.6 2.9 4.5 136.0 1.5 2.3	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.58 7.58 7.58 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28	7.5 7.4 H 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3	<pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <2 <2</pre></pre>	2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 Z 0.3 19.7 20 Temp 16.6	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 DO (r 8.13	8.1 7.6 mg/L) 7.4 7.3 6.7	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 79 73 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82	83.6 79.9 (%) 79.0 73.0 74.7	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2	1.6 2.9 4.5 136.0 1.5	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28	7.5 7.4 H 7.4 7.6 7.4	<pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> SS(m) 1 </pre> </pre> <pre> SS(m) 1 </pre> <pre> Solution Solution Solution Solution Solution Solution Suble Solution Suble Solution Suble Solution Suble Subl</pre>	2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m)	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 19.4 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 Temp 20.3 19.7 20 Temp	16.7 17.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.63 6.63 6.63 6.63 6.36 DO (r 8.13 8.13 7.94	8.1 7.6 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 79 79 73 76.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76	 83.6 79.9 (%) 79.0 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 6.5 136 1.49 1.49 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 1.2 1.2 66.3	1.6 2.9 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28	7.5 7.4 H 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3	<2	2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 Time 13:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 20.3 19.7 20 Temp 16.6 16.6 17.6 17.6 17.3	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 (oC) 16.6	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 DO (r 8.13 8.13 8.13 7.94 7.94 7.7	8.1 7.6 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 mg/L) 8.1	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 79 79 73 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 76 80.1	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 1.2 66.3 2.3	1.6 2.9 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 xy (NTU) 1.2	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28 P 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.61 7.61 7.22	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3	<2	2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 1.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 Time 13:00 12:36	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 16.6 16.6 17.6	16.7 17.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 (oC) 16.6 17.6	B.24 B 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 6.36 8.13 7.94 7.94	8.1 7.6 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 ng/L) 8.1 7.9	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 73 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 76 76 76	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 66.3 66.3	1.6 2.9 (NTU) 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 (NTU) 1.2 66.3	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28 P 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.61	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H 7.5 7.6	<2	2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 9/L) 1.0 63.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 5-Feb-12 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 7ime 13:00 12:36 10:04 10:15	0.30 0.40 2 <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 Temp 16.6 16.6 17.6 17.6 17.4 17.4 16.8	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 6 (oC) 16.6 17.6 17.4	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.63 6.63 6.63 6.63 6.63 8.13 7.94 7.94 7.74 8.19 7.66	8.1 7.6 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 8.1 7.9 7.9	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 79 73 73 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 76 76 76 770	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0 82.7	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 66.3 66.3 2.5 3	1.6 2.9 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 xy (NTU) 1.2 66.3 2.4	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28 P 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.46	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H 7.5 7.6 7.2	<2	2.0 2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 63.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 7ime 13:00 12:36 10:04 10:15 10-Feb-12	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 20.3 19.7 20 16.6 16.6 17.6 17.3 17.4 16.8 16.9	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 6 (oC) 16.6 17.6 17.4 16.9	B.24 B 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 6.36 B.13 8.13 8.13 7.94 7.7 8.19 7.66 7.62	8.1 7.6 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 8.1 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.6	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 73 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 80.1 85.2 79.1 78.6	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0 82.7 78.9	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 66.3 2.3 2.5 3.2	1.6 2.9 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 xy (NTU) 1.2 66.3 2.4 3.1	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28 7.36 7.31 7.28 7.36 7.31 7.28 7.31 7.46 7.46 7.61 7.61 7.61 7.22 7.25 7.3	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H 7.5 7.6 7.2 7.3	<2	2.0 2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 63.0 2.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location Date Location	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 Time 13:00 12:36 10:04 10:15 10-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 20.3 19.7 20 Temp 16.6 16.6 17.6 17.3 17.4 16.8 16.9	16.7 17.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 0 (oC) 16.6 17.6 17.4 16.9	8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 8.13 8.13 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.66 7.62 DO (r	8.1 7.6 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 mg/L) 8.1 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.6 mg/L)	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 DO 79 79 73 76.2 73.7 69.5 DO 82 82 82 76 76.1 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 70.1 78.6 DO	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0 82.7 78.9	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 66.3 2.3 2.5 3.2	1.6 2.9 y (NTU) 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 y (NTU) 1.2 66.3 2.4 3.1	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H 7.5 7.6 7.2 7.3	SS(m SS(m	2.0 2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 63.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 7ime 13:00 12:36 10:04 10:15 10-Feb-12	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 19.3 20.3 19.7 20 Temp 16.6 17.6 17.6 17.6	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 6 (oC) 16.6 17.6 17.4 16.9	B.24 B 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 6.65 6.36 7.94 7.7 8.13 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.77 7.76 7.77 7.77 7.77	8.1 7.6 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 8.1 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.6	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 779 73 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 82 76 77.1 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 79.1 78.6 DO 82 82 82 82 82 82	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0 82.7 78.9	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 1.2 66.3 2.5 3 3.2 Turbidit 1 1	1.6 2.9 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 xy (NTU) 1.2 66.3 2.4 3.1	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H 7.5 7.6 7.2 7.3	<2	2.0 2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 63.0 2.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 Time 13:00 12:36 10:04 10:15 10-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 20.3 19.7 20 16.6 16.6 17.6 17.4 16.8 16.9 Temp 17.6 17.6 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4	16.7 17.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 0 (oC) 16.6 17.6 17.4 16.9	B.24 B 8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.65 6.36 6.36 B.13 8.13 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.79 7.62 DO (r 7.77 7.77 7.79 7.79 7.79	8.1 7.6 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 mg/L) 8.1 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.6 mg/L)	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 79 79 73 76.2 73.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 80.1 85.2 79.1 78.6 DO 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0 82.7 78.9	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.36 1.36 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 66.3 2.3 2.5 3 3.2 Turbidit 1 1 9.6	1.6 2.9 y (NTU) 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 y (NTU) 1.2 66.3 2.4 3.1	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H 7.5 7.6 7.2 7.3	<2	2.0 2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 63.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0
W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact)	11:20 6-Feb-12 Time 11:54 11:27 10:46 10:26 8-Feb-12 7ime 13:00 12:36 10:04 10:15 10-Feb-12 7ime 13:46	0.30 0.40 0.40 <1	16.5 16.8 17.9 17.5 Temp 19.4 19.3 20 20.3 19.7 20 20.3 19.7 20 16.6 17.6 17.6 17.6 17.6 17.4	16.7 17.7 19.4 19.3 20.2 19.9 16.6 17.6 17.4 16.9	B.24 B 8.24 8 7.71 7.49 DO (r 7.36 7.28 7.28 6.8 6.63 6.63 6.65 6.36 6.36 8.13 7.94 7.7 7.94 7.7 7.66 7.62 DO (r	8.1 7.6 7.4 7.3 6.7 6.5 8.1 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.6 7.8	84.8 82.4 81 78.8 79 79 73 76.2 73.2 72.7 69.5 DO 82 82 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 82 82 82 82 82 82 82	83.6 79.9 (%) 73.0 74.7 71.1 (%) 82.0 76.0 82.7 78.9 (%) 82.0	1.63 1.51 2.8 3 Turbidit 6.5 136 1.49 1.43 2.25 2.44 Turbidit 1.2 66.3 66.3 2.5 3 3.2 Turbidit 1 1 9.6	1.6 2.9 6.5 136.0 1.5 2.3 4 y (NTU) 1.2 66.3 2.4 3.1 xy (NTU) 1.0	7.4 7.5 7.41 7.31 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.38 7.58 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.36 7.31 7.28 7.36 7.31 7.28 7.36 7.31 7.28 7.31 7.28 7.31 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.46 7.41 7.55 7.31	7.5 7.4 7.4 7.4 7.6 7.4 7.3 H H 7.5 7.6 7.2 7.3 H H 7.1	<2	2.0 2.0 2.0 1.8 15.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 63.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 9/L) 1.0

DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02

Contract No. - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results

					DO (*		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)		
Location					ng/L)								-		
W1 (impact)					Action	7.27	Action	n/a	Action	4.77	Action	n/a	Action	9.73	
			Limit Action	7.05	Limit Action	n/a n/a	Limit Action	5.26 2.46	Limit Action	n/a n/a	Limit Action	10.77 8.89			
W2 (impact)		Action/ Limi	it I aval	Limit	6.44	Limit	n/a n/a	Limit	3.42	Limit	n/a n/a	Limit	8.89 9.75		
W3 (control)		ACTION/ LIN		/a		/a		/a		/a	n/				
			Action	9.27	Action	n/a	Action	3.32	Action	n/a	Action	6.98			
W4 (impact)			Limit	7.98	Limit	n/a	Limit	4.52	Limit	n/a	Limit	7.66			
Date	13-Feb-12					1.70				1.02		1/4		7.00	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	DO (r	ng/L)	D0 (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pН		SS(mg/L)				
			21		7.24	U -	74	i i	1.4		7.29		1.6		
W1(impact)	15:30	<1	21	21.0	7.24	7.2	74	74.0	1.4	1.4	7.29	7.3	1.6	1.6	
W2 (Impact)	15:45	<1	19.2	19.2	7.5	7.5	78	78.0	9.4	9.4	7.47	7.5	7.6	7.6	
			19.2		7.5		78		9.4		7.47		7.6		
W3 (control)	10:50	0.30	22.3 22.5	22.4	8.01 8.23	8.1	82.5 84.2	83.4	1.61 1.68	1.6	8 8.1	8.1	<2 <2	2.0	
	44.05		22.5		7.12	7.0	80.1	70.0	1.68		7.8		<2		
W4 (impact)	11:05	0.40	22.4	22.2	7.4	7.3	78.3	79.2	1.93	1.8	7.8	7.8	<2	2.0	
Date	15-Feb-12														
Location	Time	Depth (m)) Temp (oC)		D0 (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		рН		SS(m	g/L)	
W1(impact)	13:03	<1	20.8	20.8	6.88	6.9	77	77.0	1.4	1.4	7.3	7.3	1.2	1.2	
		+	20.8	_0.0	6.88		77		1.4		7.3		1.2		
W2 (Impact)	12:45	<1	20.4 20.4	20.4	6.61 6.61	6.6	74 74	74.0	18.1 18.1	18.1	7.27	7.3	6.6 6.6	6.6	
W/2 (11.00	0.00	20.4	01.4	8.35	0.0	85.6	04.0	1.81	1.0	8.1	0.1	<2	2.0	
W3 (control)	11:08	0.30	21.5	21.4	8.1	8.2	83	84.3	1.75	1.8	8.1	8.1	<2	2.0	
W4 (impact)	11:15	0.40	21	21.0	7.65	7.7	78.9	79.7	2.78	2.9	7.9	8.0	<2	2.0	
			21		7.8		80.5		3.1		8	2.0	<2		
Dat-	17 Fak 40														
Date	17-Feb-12	D	-	(. - ·			(0/)		/s · · · · ·	1		a - /		
Location	Time Depth (m) Temp (oC)				DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidit	y (NTU)		H	SS(mg/L)		
W1(impact)	9:44	<1	17.1 17.1	17.1	8.02 8.02	8.0	82 82	82.0	1	1.0	7.24	7.2	<u>1.2</u> 1.2	1.2	
			17.1		7.77		79		2.4		7.38		3.4		
W2 (Impact)	9:17	<1	18.1	18.1	7.77	7.8	79	79.0	2.4	2.4	7.38	7.4	3.4	3.4	
W3 (control)	11:05	0.30	18.5	18.7	8.1	7.9	89.9	87.9	2.14	2.0	7.9	7.9	<2	2.0	
	11.00	0.00	18.9	10.7	7.68	1.7	85.8	07.7	1.82	2.0	7.9	7.7	<2	2.0	
W4 (impact)	10:55	0.40	18 18	18.0	6.88 6.69	6.8	77.2	76.1	1.61 1.58	1.6	7.6	7.7	<2 <2	2.0	
			10		0.07	1	74.7		1.50		7.0		14		
Date	20-Feb-12														
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp) (oC)	DO (r	DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pН		SS(mg/L)	
			17.5		7.82	U -	83	i i	3.3		7.51		7.82		
W1(impact)	12:26	<1	17.5	17.5	7.82	7.8	83	83.0	3.3	3.3	7.51	7.5	7.82	7.8	
W2 (Impact)	12:04	<1	18.1	18.1	7.6	7.6	80	80.0	9.8	9.8	7.54	7.5	7.6	7.6	
(pubt)						7.0		0010	9.8	,10	7.54			7.10	
			18.1		7.6		80		1.04				7.6		
W3 (control)	10:05	0.30	20.9	20.9	6.8	6.9	77	77.7	1.24	1.3	7.52	7.6	<2	2.0	
	10:05	0.30	20.9 20.9		6.8 7.09		77 78.3		1.35		7.52 7.6		<2 <2		
W3 (control) W4 (impact)			20.9	20.9 20.6	6.8	6.9 7.1	77	77.7 78.6		1.3 2.8	7.52	7.6 7.6	<2	2.0 2.0	
W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15	0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6		6.8 7.09 7.27		77 78.3 79		1.35 2.36		7.52 7.6 7.65		<2 <2 <2		
	10:05	0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6		6.8 7.09 7.27		77 78.3 79 78.1	78.6	1.35 2.36		7.52 7.6 7.65		<2 <2 <2		
W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15	0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6		6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94		77 78.3 79	78.6	1.35 2.36 3.16		7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5		<2 <2 <2	2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m)	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 Temp 19.7	20.6	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43	7.1 mg/L)	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80	78.6 (%)	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2	2.8	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5	7.6 H	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8	2.0 g/L)	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12	0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 Temp 19.7 19.7	20.6	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43	7.1	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80	78.6	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2	2.8	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 P 7.34 7.34	7.6	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8	2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m)	20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7	20.6	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.27	7.1 mg/L)	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78	78.6 (%)	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5	2.8	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34	7.6 H	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4	2.0 g/L)	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 Temp 19.7 19.7	• 20.6 • (oC) • 19.7 • 19.3	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 P 7.34 7.34	7.6 H 7.3 7.4	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22	20.6 • (oC) • 19.7	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5	7.1 ng/L) 7.4	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 78 88.4 87.1	78.6 (%) 80.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8	7.6 H 7.3	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 2.4 4 4	2.0 g/L) 6.8	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1	20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22	• 20.6 • (oC) • 19.7 • 19.3	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6	7.6 H 7.3 7.4	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 2.4 4 4 5	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22	• 20.6 • (oC) • 19.7 • 19.3 • 22.0	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 78 88.4 87.1	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1	2.8 (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 2.4 4 4	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22	• 20.6 • (oC) • 19.7 • 19.3 • 22.0	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04	2.8 (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8	<2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 2.4 4 4 5	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15 6.77	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 5 5	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m)	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 72 7 Emp	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 (oC)	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15 6.77 DO (r	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 80 80 80 88.4 87.1 81.1 81.1 82.5 DO	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%)	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 5 5 SS(m)	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L)	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15 6.77	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 8 7.6 7.7	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 5 5	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 7 Emp 19.6 19.6 19.9	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 (oC) 19.6	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 80 78 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 81.8 (%) 85.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.7	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H 7.1	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m)	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 19.6 19.6 19.6 19.9	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 (oC)	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 7.38	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 80	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%)	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 8.9 8.9	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 18	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L)	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 (oC) 19.6	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 7.38 6.84	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.9	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 81.8 (%) 85.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.6	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H 7.1	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 8 <2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 7.38 6.84 6.8	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 85 80 80 80 80 76.9 76.3	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6	1.35 2.36 3.16 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Urbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.6 7.8	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H 7.1 7.2 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 <2 <2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 7.38 6.84	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.9	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36	2.8 (y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 (NTU) 0.5 8.9	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.6	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.7 H 7.1 7.2	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 8 <2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 7.38 6.84 6.81	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.3 75.3	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.8 7.5	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H 7.1 7.2 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 18 <2 2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W3 (control)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 7.38 6.84 6.81	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.3 75.3	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.8 7.5	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H 7.1 7.2 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 18 <2 2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 6.44 7.5 7.15 6.77 0.00 (r 7.54 7.54 7.38 6.84 6.81 6.58	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.3 75.3	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.7 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.5 7.6	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 H 7.1 7.2 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 18 <2 2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00 27-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8 (oC)	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 0.00 (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 6.84 6.81 6.58 0.00 (r 8.37	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7 mg/L)	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 80 76.9 76.3 75.3 74 DO 86	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4 xy (NTU)	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.6 7.5 7.6 7.5	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.7 7.7 7.2 7.7 7.6 H	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 2 2	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 g/L)	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 7 Temp 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7	77 78.3 79 78.1 80 80 80 78 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 85 85 85 85 80 80 80 76.9 76.3 75.3 74 DO 86 86 86	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 v (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.5 7.6 7.5 7.6	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.7 7.1 7.2 7.7 7.6	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 2 SS(m 4 4 4	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00 27-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8 (oC)	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.38 6.84 6.81 6.58 DO (r 8.37 8.37 8.17	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7 mg/L)	77 78.3 79 78.1 80 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 85 80 80 76.9 76.3 77.4 DO 86 80 80 76.9 77.4	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37 Turbidit 6.6 6.6 14.2	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4 xy (NTU)	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42	7.6 H 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.7 7.7 7.2 7.7 7.6 H	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2<	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 g/L)	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00 27-Feb-12 11:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8 (oC) 19.3 18.8 (oC) 19.3 18.8	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 6.74 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7	7.1 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7 8.4 8.2	77 78.3 79 78.1 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.9 76.3 75.3 74 75.3 74 DO 86 88 82	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7 (%) 86.0 82.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37 Turbidit 6.6 6.6 14.2 14.2	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 9 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4 x (NTU) 6.6 14.2	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.34 7.42 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.5 7.6 7.5 7.6 7.5	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.7 7.7 7.7 7.6 H 7.1 7.6 H 7.1 8.0	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 6.8 6.8 6.8 2.4 2.4 4 4 4 5 5 SS(m 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 2 2 SS(m 4 4 9.8 9.8	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 g/L) 4.0 9.8	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) Control W4 (impact) W4	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00 27-Feb-12 Time	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8 (oC) 14.9	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 00 (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54	7.1 ng/L) 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7 ng/L) 8.4	77 78.3 79 78.1 80 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 80 80 76.9 76.3 75.3 74 DO 86 86 86 82 82 82	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7 (%) 86.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37 Turbidit 6.6 14.2 14.2 2.16	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4 y (NTU) 6.6	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42 7.42	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.8 7.7 7.1 7.2 7.7 7.6	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2<	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 g/L) 4.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W2 (Impact) W3 (control)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 Time 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00 27-Feb-12 Time 15:30 15:45 12:10	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.7 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8 (oC) 14.9 14.9 16.3 17.2	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 6.74 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7	7.1 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7 mg/L) 8.4 8.2 8.2 8.2	77 78.3 79 78.1 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 DO 85 85 85 80 80 76.9 76.3 75.3 74 75.3 74 DO 86 88 82	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7 (%) 86.0 82.0 85.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 Turbidit 11.2 11.2 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 Turbidit 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.39 1.37 Turbidit 6.6 6.6 14.2 14.2	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 y (NTU) 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4 y (NTU) 6.6 14.2 2.2	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.42 7.34 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.7 7.14 7.7 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.21 7.5 7.6 7.5 7.6 7.5	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.8 7.7 7.1 7.2 7.7 7.6 H 7.1 8.0 7.7	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2<	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 g/L) 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 g/L) 4.0 9.8 5.0	
W4 (impact) Date Location W1(impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W3 (control) W4 (impact) W2 (Impact) W1 (impact) W2 (Impact) W2 (Impact)	10:05 10:15 22-Feb-12 Time 13:37 13:00 10:30 10:45 24-Feb-12 13:34 14:08 10:52 11:00 27-Feb-12 11:00	0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 0.30 0.40 Depth (m) <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 0.30	20.9 20.9 20.6 20.6 20.6 19.7 19.7 19.3 19.3 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	20.6 (oC) 19.7 19.3 22.0 22.0 22.0 19.6 19.9 19.3 18.8 (oC) 19.3 18.8 (oC) 19.3 18.8	6.8 7.09 7.27 6.94 DO (r 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.43 7.27 7.27 6.44 7.5 6.77 DO (r 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54 7.54	7.1 7.4 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.5 7.4 6.8 6.7 8.4 8.2	77 78.3 79 78.1 DO 80 80 80 78 88.4 87.1 81.1 82.5 80 78 85 85 80 76.9 76.3 75.3 74 DO 86 86 86 82 82 82 85 1 84.8	78.6 (%) 80.0 78.0 87.8 81.8 (%) 85.0 80.0 76.6 74.7 (%) 86.0 82.0	1.35 2.36 3.16 11.2 11.2 12.5 12.5 6.76 6.1 6.04 6.87 0.5 0.5 8.9 1.36 1.24 1.37 Turbidit 6.6 1.42 1.37	2.8 y (NTU) 11.2 12.5 6.4 6.5 9 0.5 8.9 1.3 1.4 x (NTU) 6.6 14.2	7.52 7.6 7.65 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.42 7.7 7.42 7.7 7.42 7.7 7.42 7.7 7.42 7.7 7.8 7.6 7.7 7.14 7.14 7.21 7.21 7.6 7.8 7.5 7.6 7.5	7.6 7.3 7.4 7.8 7.7 7.7 7.7 7.7 7.6 H 7.1 7.6 H 7.1 8.0	<2 <2 <2 <2 <2 <2 SS(m 6.8 2.4 4 4 4 5 SS(m 11 11 11 11 18 <2 <2 2 SS(m 4 4 4 4 9.8 5 5 5	2.0 g/L) 6.8 2.4 4.0 5.0 11.0 18.0 2.0 2.0 g/L) 4.0 9.8	

DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02

Contract No. - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

AUES

Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Location			DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		рН		SS(mg/L)			
W1 (impact)	-				Action	7.27	Action	n/a	Action	4.77	Action	n/a	Action	9.73
wir (impact)					Limit	7.05	Limit	n/a	Limit	5.26	Limit	n/a	Limit	10.77
W2 (impact)					Action	7.26	Action	n/a	Action	2.46	Action	n/a	Action	8.89
wz (impact)		Action/ Limi	Limit	6.44	Limit	n/a	Limit	3.42	Limit	n/a	Limit	9.75		
W3 (control)					n/a		n/a		n/a		n/a		n/a	
W4 (impact)					Action	9.27	Action	n/a	Action	3.32	Action	n/a	Action	6.98
W4 (impact)			Limit	7.98	Limit	n/a	Limit	4.52	Limit	n/a	Limit	7.66		
Date	29-Feb-12													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		рН		SS(mg/L)	
W1(impact)	16:00	<1	16 16	16.0	7.58 7.58	7.6	76 76	76.0	7.9 7.9	7.9	7.95 7.95	8.0	1	1.0
W2 (Impact)	15:30	<1	17 17	17.0	7.76	7.8	79 79	79.0	3.7 3.7	3.7	7.16 7.16	7.2	6	6.0
W3 (control)	10:25	0.30	16.5 17	16.8	6.83 6.68	6.8	71.5 70.4	71.0	1.96 2.15	2.1	8 8.1	8.1	<2 <2	2.0
W4 (impact)	10:38	0.40	17.5 18.2	17.9	6.5 6.3	6.4	68.8 67	67.9	2.67 2.45	2.6	7.4 7.5	7.5	2	2.0

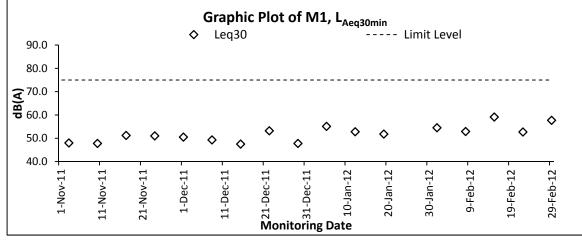


Appendix J

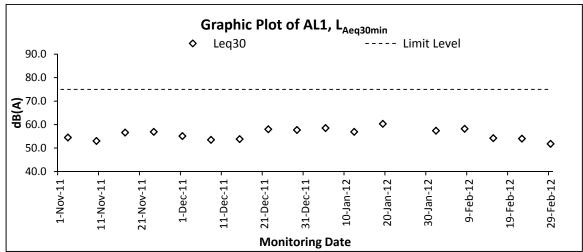
Graphical Plots of Impact Monitoring – Noise, Water Quality and Hydrological Characteristics



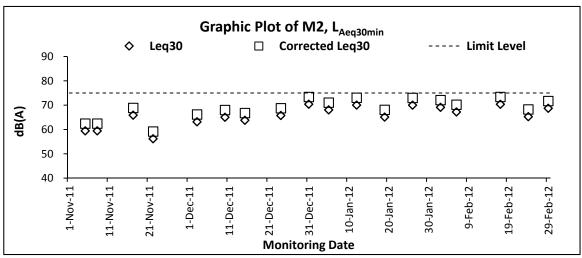
Graphic Plot – Construction Noise



Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

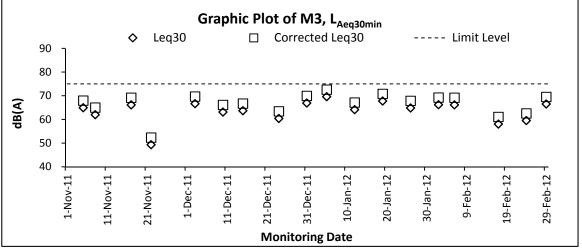


Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

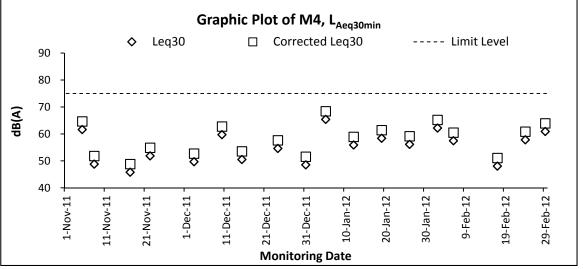


Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of $+3 \, dB(A)$ has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines





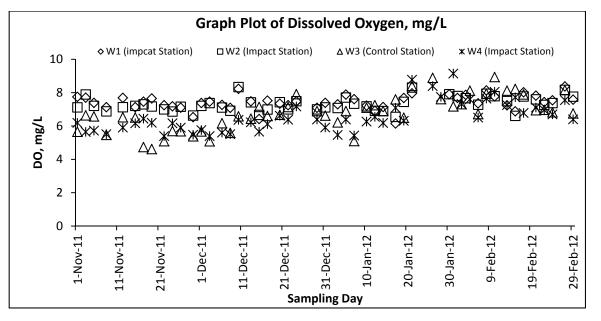
Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of $+3 \, dB(A)$ has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

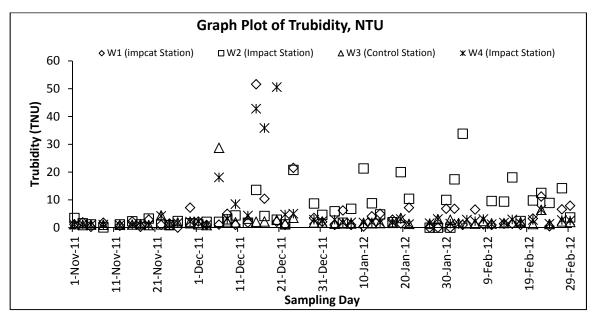


Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of $+3 \, dB(A)$ has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

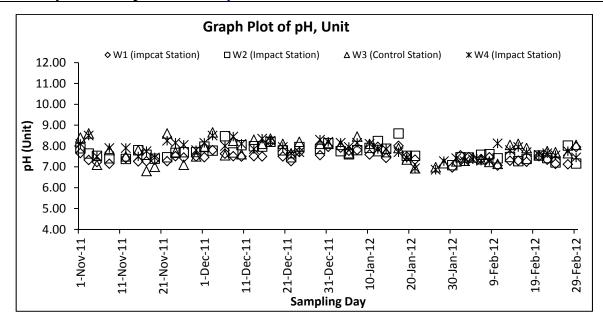


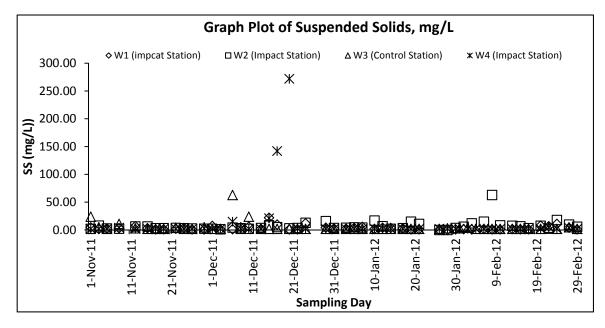
Graphic Plot – Water Quality





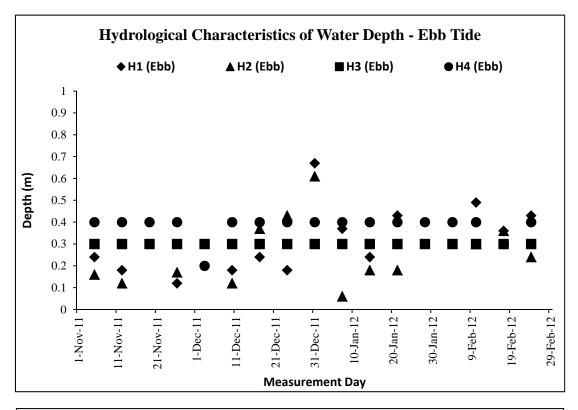


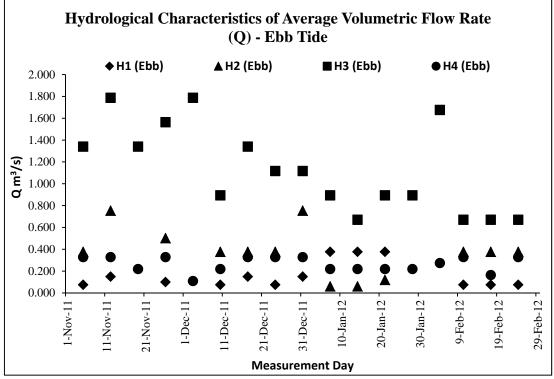






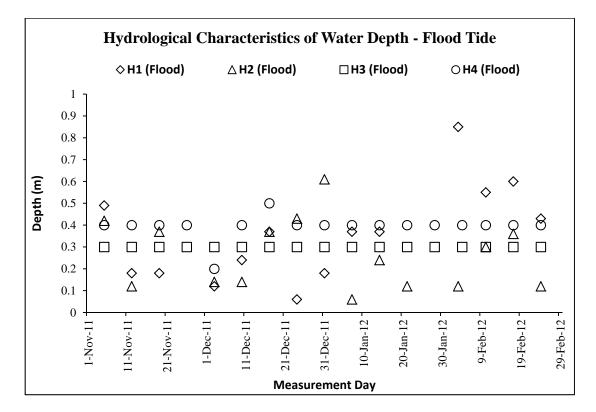
Graphic Plot – Hydrological Characteristics (Water Depth)

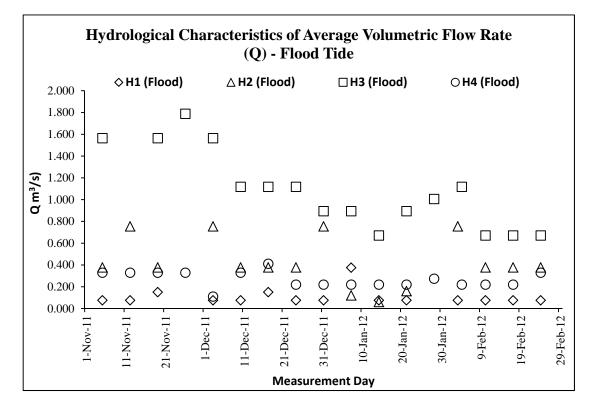






Graphic Plot – Hydrological Characteristics (Water Flow Rate)







Appendix K

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: DSD

Contract No.: DC/2010/02

Particular Specification

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2011 to 2012</u> (Year)

	A	Actual Quantities	of Inert C&I	O Materials Gen	erated Month	ly	Actu	al Quantities o	f C&D Wastes	Generated Mo	onthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	$(in '000m^3)$
Apr 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
May 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
June 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
July 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aug 2011	0.7855	0	0	0.7855	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sept 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
Nov 2011	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.045
Dec 2011	0.08	0	0	0	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jan 2012	Nil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.01
Feb 2012	0.01	0	0	0	0.01	0	0	0	0	0	0.03
Mar 2012											
Apr 2012											
June 2012											
July 2012											
Aug 2012											
Sept 2012											
Nov 2012											
Dec 2012											
Total	0.8755	0	0	0.7855	0.09	0	0	0	0	0	0.105

	Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*											
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse		
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)		
23	1	10	0	10	2	5	2	1	1	3		

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in ETWB Technical Circular PS Clause 6(14).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
- (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (ETWB Technical Circular PS Clause 5(4)(b) refers). [Delete Note (4) and the table above on the forecast, where inapplicable].

Summary Table for Work Processes or Activities Requiring Timber for Temporary Works

Contract No. : <u>DC/2010/02</u>

Contract Title : Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

Item No.	Description of Works Process or Activity [see note (a) below]	Justifications for Using Timber in Temporary Construction Works	Est. Quantities of Timber Used (m3)	Actual Quantities used (m3)	Remarks
1.	Formwork for concreting	Easy handle by manpower	1.1	1	
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
		Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used	1.1		

Notes:

- a. The Contractor shall list out all the work items requiring timber for use in temporary construction works. Several minor work items may be grouped into one for ease of updating.
- b. The summary table shall be submitted to the *Architect/Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the ETWB Technical Circular 19/2005 PS sub-clause 5(5) in Appendix C.



Appendix L

Inspection and Auditing Checklist

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Projec	:t:	t: DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02		Inspected by			st No.	DC1002-02022012		
		Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai	IEC/IEC's R	epresen	tative:					
Inspec	tion:	Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan	RE/RE's Re ETL/ ET's R	-		Lau Siu Tony We				
Date:	_	2 February 2012	EO/EO's Re			Chan Hi				
Time:		11:00	Contractor'	s Repre	sentative:	Chan Hi	u Shan			
PAR	Т А:	GENERAL INFORMATIC	DN			Envi	ronment	al Permit No.		
Weat	her:	Sunny Fine Cloudy	Rainy	,	Calm	1	EP-303/	2008		
	perature						N/A			
	Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A Wind: Strong Breeze Light									
	Area Inspected									
1. B 2.										
3.										
PART	В:	SITE AUDIT	-							
Note:		 s.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable 	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks		
Sectio	on 1: Wa	ater Quality								
1.01	ls an e	ffluent discharge license obtained for the Project?		\square						
1.02	Is the licence	effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge ?								
1.03	Is the o	discharge of turbid water avoided?		\checkmark						
1.04		ere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to SS levels in effluent?								
1.05		ere channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to entation tanks?								
1.06		ere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to pt storm runoff from crossing the site?								
1.07	Is drair	nage system well maintained?		\checkmark						
1.08		avation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by d stone or gravel?								
1.09	Are ter	nporary exposed slopes properly covered?								
1.10	Are ea	rthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?								
1.11	Are ma	anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?		\checkmark						
1.12	Are the	ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?								
1.13	Are wh	neel washing facilities well maintained?								
1.14	ls runc	ff from wheel washing facilities avoided?								
1.15	Are the	ere toilets provided on site?								
1.16	Are toi	lets properly maintained?								
1.17		e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within areas?								
1.18	Is the o	bil leakage or spillage avoided?	\checkmark							
1.19		ere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the ge system?								
1.20	Are th washir	ere any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete lgs during concreting works?								
1.21		ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems icle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?								
1.22	Are the	e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?								

	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not			Follow		Photo/
Note:	Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Obs.	Yes	No	Up	N/A	Remarks
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	\checkmark					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.						
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.						
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.						
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.						
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.						
Sectio	n 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?						
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?						
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?						
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?						
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?	\square					
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?						
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?						
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?						
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?						
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?						
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?	\checkmark					
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?						
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?						
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?						
2.15	Is open burning avoided?						
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.						
Sectio	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?						
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?						
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?						
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?						
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?						
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?						
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?						
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?						
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).						
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)						
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).						
Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management							
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.						
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?						
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?						
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?						
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?						
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?						
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?						
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?						
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?						
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?						
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?						
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?						
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?						
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?						
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?						
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	\checkmark					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?						
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?						
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?						
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?					\square	
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?						
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\square				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.						
Sectio	n 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?						
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?						
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?						
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?						
Sectio	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?						
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?						
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?						
Sectio	on 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?						

Remarks

Foll	low up of last Site Inspection (30-1-2012):	
1.	The free chemical container on bare ground was found	
	to be removed.	
2.	No stagnant water was observed.	

Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (2-2-2012):

No environmental issue was observed during site inspection.	

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative	
()	()	(Tony Wong)	()	()

Projec	Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02		Inspected by			Checklist No. DC1002-06022012				
		•	EC/IEC's R	epresen	tative:	Edmund	l Cheung			
Inchor	tion -		RE/RE's Re	-		Lau Siu				
Inspec Date:	uon.		ETL/ ET's R EO/EO's Re	•		T.W. Ta Chan Hi				
Time:	-		Contractor	-		Chan Hi				
PAR	ГА:	GENERAL INFORMATION	1			Envi	ronmenta	al Permit No.		
Weat	her:	Sunny Fine Cloudy	Rainy	/	Calm	1	EP-303/2	2008		
Temp	perature	18.0 °C								
Humi		High Moderate Low					N/A			
Wind		Strong Breeze / Light								
1. B	,									
2. 3.										
PART	В:	SITE AUDIT								
Note:		s.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks		
Sectio	n 1: Wa	ter Quality	_	_	_	_	_			
1.01	ls an e	fluent discharge license obtained for the Project?								
1.02	Is the licence	effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge ?								
1.03	Is the o	lischarge of turbid water avoided?								
1.04		ere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to SS levels in effluent?								
1.05		re channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to ntation tanks?								
1.06		ere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to ot storm runoff from crossing the site?								
1.07	ls drair	age system well maintained?								
1.08		avation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by d stone or gravel?								
1.09	Are ter	nporary exposed slopes properly covered?						Remark 2		
1.10	Are ea	thworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?					\checkmark			
1.11	Are ma	nholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?		\checkmark						
1.12	Are the	re any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?	\checkmark							
1.13	Are wh	eel washing facilities well maintained?	\checkmark							
1.14	ls runo	ff from wheel washing facilities avoided?	\checkmark							
1.15	Are the	re toilets provided on site?								
1.16	Are toi	ets properly maintained?	\checkmark							
1.17	Are the roofed	vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within areas?								
1.18	Is the o	il leakage or spillage avoided?								
1.19		ere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the ge system?								
1.20		ere any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete gs during concreting works?								
1.21		re any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems icle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?								
1.22	Are the	oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?								

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?						
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.						
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.						
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.						
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.						
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.						
Sectio	n 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?						
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?				E		Remark 1
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?	\checkmark					
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?						
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?						
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?						
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?						
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?						
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?						
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?						Remark 1
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?						
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?						
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?						
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?						
2.15	Is open burning avoided?						
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.						
Sectio	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?						
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?						
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?						
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		\checkmark				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?						
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?						
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?						
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?						
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).						
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)						
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).						
Sectio	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.						
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?						
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?						
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?						
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?						
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?						
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?						
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?						
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?						
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?						
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?						
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?						
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?						
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?						
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?						
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	\checkmark					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?						
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?						
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?						
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?					\square	
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?						
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\square				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.						
Sectio	n 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?						
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?						
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?						
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?						
Section 6: Ecology							
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?						
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?						
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?						
Section 7: Others							
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?						

Remarks

Follow up of last Site Inspection (2--2012): Nil

Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (6-2-2012):

1.	Mud tail at site entrance is observed. The Contractor should implement wheel washing facility before vehicle leaving the site.	
2.	Exposed slope on channel at road junction should be well covered with tarpaulin sheet to prevent generation of soil run off.	

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
()	() (T.W. Tam)	() ()

Project: DS		DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02	Inspected b		Checklist No.		DC1002-15022012		
		Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and IEC/IEC's Representative: Shek Wu Wai			tative:	-			
Inspec	tion:	Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan	RE/RE's Re ETL/ ET's R	•		Lau Siu Chuen Tong Wong			
Date:	_	15 February 2012	EO/EO's Re		Chan Hiu Shan				
Time:		11:00	Contractor's Representative:			Chan Hi	u Shan		
PAR	Г А:					Environmental Permit No.			
Weat		Sunny Fine Cloudy	Rainy	/	Calm	1	EP-303/	2008	
Temp Humi	oerature	: <u>18.8</u> ⁰ C ✔ High Moderate Low					N/A		
Wind		Strong Breeze Light							
	nspect								
2.	ox Culv	ert Bay 23 - 27							
3. PART	в:	SITE AUDIT							
Notor	Not Ob	s.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	Yes	No	Follow	N/A	Photo/	
Note:	Follow	Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Obs.	res	NO	Up	N/A	Remarks	
Sectio 1.01		ater Quality ffluent discharge license obtained for the Project?							
		effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge		_					
1.02	licence	?							
1.03		discharge of turbid water avoided?							
1.04	reduce	ere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to SS levels in effluent?		/					
1.05		ere channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to entation tanks?							
1.06		ere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to pt storm runoff from crossing the site?							
1.07	Is drair	nage system well maintained?		\checkmark					
1.08		avation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by d stone or gravel?							
1.09	Are ter	nporary exposed slopes properly covered?							
1.10	Are ea	rthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?					\checkmark		
1.11	Are ma	anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?		\checkmark					
1.12	Are the	ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?	\checkmark						
1.13	Are wh	eel washing facilities well maintained?							
1.14	ls runc	ff from wheel washing facilities avoided?							
1.15	Are the	ere toilets provided on site?		\checkmark					
1.16	Are toi	lets properly maintained?							
1.17		e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within areas?							
1.18	Is the o	bil leakage or spillage avoided?	\checkmark						
1.19		ere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the ge system?							
1.20		ere any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete igs during concreting works?							
1.21	Are the for veh	ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems icle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?							
1.22	Are the	e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?							

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?						
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.						
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.						
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.						
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.						
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.						
Sectio	n 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?						
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?						
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?	\checkmark					
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?						
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?						
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?						
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?						
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?						
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?						
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?						
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?						
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?						
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?						
2.15	Is open burning avoided?						
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.						
Sectio	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?						
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?						
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?						
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?						
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?						
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?						
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?						
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?						
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).						
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)						
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).						
Sectio	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.						
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?						
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?						
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?						
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?						
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?						
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?						
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?						
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?						
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?						
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?						
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?						
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?						
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?						
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?						
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?	\checkmark					
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?						
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?						
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?						
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?					\square	
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?						
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\square				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.						
Sectio	n 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?						
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?						
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?						
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?						
Section 6: Ecology							
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?						
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?						
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?						
Section 7: Others							
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?						

Remarks



Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (15-2-2012):

No adverse environmental issue was observed during site inspection	

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative	9
()	()	(Tony Wong)	() ()

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02		Inspected b	у		Checklist No.		DC1002-22022012		
		Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai	IEC/IEC's Representative:			<u>-</u>			
Inspec	tion:	Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan	RE/RE's Re ETL/ ET's R	-		Lau Siu Chuen Tong Wong Chan Hiu Shan			
Date:	-	22 February 2012	EO/EO's Re	-					
Time:		11:00	Contractor's Representative:			Chan Hiu Shan			
PAR	Г А:		N			Environmental Permit No.			
Weat		Sunny Fine Cloudy	Rainy	/	Calm	1	EP-303	/2008	
Temp Humi	oerature	: <u>18.2 °C</u> ✔ High					N/A		
Wind	•	Strong Breeze Light					N/A		
	nspect								
2.	ox Culv	vert Bay 23 - 27							
3. PART	в:	SITE AUDIT							
Nete	Not Ob	s.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	N	N	Follow		Photo/	
Note:	Follow	Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Obs.	Yes	No	Up	N/A	Remarks	
		ater Quality							
1.01		ffluent discharge license obtained for the Project? effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge							
1.02	licence								
1.03	Is the	discharge of turbid water avoided?		\checkmark					
1.04		ere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to SS levels in effluent?							
1.05		ere channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to entation tanks?	\checkmark						
1.06		ere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to pt storm runoff from crossing the site?		\square					
1.07	ls drai	nage system well maintained?		\checkmark					
1.08		cavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by ad stone or gravel?							
1.09	Are ter	nporary exposed slopes properly covered?		\checkmark					
1.10	Are ea	rthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?							
1.11	Are ma	anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?		\checkmark					
1.12	Are the	ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?							
1.13	Are wh	neel washing facilities well maintained?							
1.14	ls runc	ff from wheel washing facilities avoided?							
1.15	Are the	ere toilets provided on site?							
1.16	Are toi	lets properly maintained?	\checkmark						
1.17		e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within areas?							
1.18	Is the	bil leakage or spillage avoided?	\checkmark						
1.19		ere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the ge system?							
1.20	washir	ere any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete ags during concreting works?							
1.21	Are the for veh	ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems icle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?							
1.22	Are the	e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?							

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?						
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.						
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.						
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.						
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.						
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.						
Sectio	n 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?						
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?						
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?	\checkmark					
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?						
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?						
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?						
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?						
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?						
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?						
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?						
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?						
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?						
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?						
2.15	Is open burning avoided?						
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.						
Sectio	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?						
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?						
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?						
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?						
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?						
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?						
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?						
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?						
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).						
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)						
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).						
Sectio	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.						
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?						
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?						
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?						
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?						
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?						
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?						
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?						
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?						
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?						
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?						
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?						
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?						
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?						
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?						
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?						
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?						
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?						
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?						
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?					\square	
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?						
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\square				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.						
Sectio	n 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?						
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?							
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?							
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?							
Section 6: Ecology								
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?							
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?							
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?							
Sectio	n 7: Others							
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?							
Rema	Remarks							

Follow up of last Site Inspection (15-2-2012):	
Nil	

Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (22-2-2012):



IEC's representative		RE's representative	E	T's representative	EO's representative		Contractor's representative	
				F				
()	()	(Tony Wong)	()	()

Projec	roject: DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02 Ir		Inspected I	by		Checklist No.		DC1002-29022012	
	Drainage Impro Shek Wu Wai	vement in Shuen Wan and		IEC/IEC's Representative: RE/RE's Representative: ETL/ ET's Representative:			- Lau Siu Chuen Tong Wong		
Inspec		huen Wan							
Date:	29 February 2012		EO/EO's R	-		Chan Hi			
Time:	Time: 11:00			's Repres	entative:	Chan Hi	iu Shan		
PART						Envi		al Permit No.	
Weat	,	Fine Cloudy	Rain	У	Calm	1	EP-303/	2008	
i emp Humi	dity:	C Moderate ↓ Low					N/A		
Wind		Breeze / Light							
	nspected								
2.	ox Culvert Bay 23 - 27								
3. PART	В:	SITE AUDIT							
Note:		Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	Yes	No	Follow	N/A	Photo/	
	Follow Up: Observations requ	iring follow-Up actions N/A : Not Applicable	Obs.	163	NO	Up	N/A	Remarks	
1.01	•	ense obtained for the Project?							
	-	ed in accordance with the discharge	e						
1.02	licence?	-							
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid w								
1.04	Are there proper desilting reduce SS levels in effluen						Photo 1		
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?								
	Are there any perimeter c intercept storm runoff from	hannels provided at site boundaries to crossing the site?	°						
1.07	Is drainage system well ma	intained?							
1.08	As excavation proceeds, a crushed stone or gravel?	re temporary access roads protected by	y 🔽						
1.09	Are temporary exposed slo	pes properly covered?							
1.10	Are earthworks final surfac	es well compacted or protected?					\checkmark		
1.11	Are manholes adequately of	covered or temporarily sealed?							
1.12	Are there any procedures a	and equipment for rainstorm protection?							
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities	s well maintained?							
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washir	ng facilities avoided?							
1.15	Are there toilets provided o	n site?							
1.16	Are toilets properly maintai	ned?							
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant s roofed areas?	ervicing areas paved and located within	n 🖂						
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillag	e avoided?							
1.19	Are there any measures the drainage system?	to prevent leaked oil from entering the	• 🖂						
	Are there any measures washings during concreting	to collect spilt cement and concrete g works?	•						
1.21	Are there any oil interceptor for vehicle and plant service	ors/grease traps in the drainage system ing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	s 🗌						
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/greater	ase traps maintained properly?							

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?						
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.						
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.						
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.						
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.						
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.						
Sectio	n 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?						
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?						
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?	\checkmark					
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?						
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?						
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?						
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?						
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?						
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?						
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?						
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?						
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?						
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?						
2.15	Is open burning avoided?						
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.						
Sectio	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?						
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?						
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?						
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?						
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?						
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?						
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?						
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?						
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?						
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).						
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)						
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).						
Sectio	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.						
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?						
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?						
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?						
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?						
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?						
4.07	Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?						
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?						
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?						
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?						
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?						
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?						
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?						
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?						
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?						
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?						
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?						
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?						
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?						
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?					\square	
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?						
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\square				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.						
Sectio	n 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?						
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?						

Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?						
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?						
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?						
Section 6: Ecology							
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?						
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?						
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?						
Sectio	n 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?						
Remarks							

Follow up of last Site Inspection (22-2-2012):	
Not require for reminder	

Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (29-2-2012):



IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative	
()	()	(Tony Wong)	()	()



Appendix M

Monthly Landscape & Visual Report

Environmental Resources Management

21 / F Lincoln House 979 King's Road Taikoo Place Island East Hong Kong Telephone : (852) 2271 3000 Facsimile : (852) 2723 5660 E-mail : post.hk@erm.com http://www.erm.com

08 March 2012

Kwan Lee – Kuly Joint Venture Unit 6, 16/F, Yuen Long Trading Centre 33 Wang Yip Street West Yuen Long, Hong Kong

Attn.: Nicola Hon

Our ref: 0125606_Cert01_20120308

Dear Shan,

Contract No. DC/2010/02 – Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 2 Monthly EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report

Reference is made to the Monthly EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report – Contract 2 for the month of February 2012, please kindly note that we have no adverse comment on the report.

Should you have any queries, please feel free to contact the undersigned at 2271 3117.

Yours sincerely, For ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

. 110

Christina Ip *Senior Landscape Architect*



Registered Office ERM-Hong Kong, Ltd 21/F Lincoln House 979 King's Road Taikoo Place Island East Hong Kong

ISO 9001 : 2008 Certificate No. P5 32515



Offices worldwide

Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012) (Issue 1)

> Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV-SW Date: March 2012



Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012)

(Issue 1)

March 2012

	Name	Signature
Prepared by:	Sean FONG	XA
Reviewed by:	lda YU	Eda yr
Date:	5 th March 2012	0

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV-SW

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012) (Issue 1)

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	SCOPE OF MONITORING	1
3	LANDSCAPE & VISUAL MONITORING RESULTS	2
4	AUDIT SCHEDULE	5

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A – Photographs



1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1.1 The Landscape and Visual Monitoring of the Project is conducted to fulfill Clauses 5.2 and 5.4 of EP-303/2008 and the monitoring requirements in accordance with Section 7 of the approved updated EM&A Manual (approved by EPD on 7th November 2011) of the Project. A Baseline Review on updating the landscape and visual condition, and the mitigation measures of the Project (including Contracts 1 and 2 of the Project) was undertaken before the commencement of the Project. The review findings were updated in the Baseline Environmental Monitoring Report submitted to the EPD on 14th February 2011.
- 1.1.2 This monthly monitoring report will detail the scope of landscape and visual monitoring work, monitoring findings and observations, and any recommendation and advice on proper implementation of the landscape mitigation measures in the works areas under Contract 2 of the Project.

2 SCOPE OF MONITORING

2.1 Monitoring objectives

2.1.1 Landscape and Visual Monitoring of the Project should be conducted in a bi-weekly basis for checking the design, implementation and maintenance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures throughout the construction phase and in a quarterly basis during operational phase of the Project. Observations of any potential conflicts between the proposed mitigation measures and the project works carried out by the Contractors should be recorded. Recommendation and advice on proper implementation of the landscape mitigation measures should be provided to the Contractor for minimizing any potential impacts on the landscape and visual elements.

2.2 Monitoring during Construction Phase

- 2.2.1 The following landscape and visual mitigation measure should be implemented during the construction phase of the project to minimize the potential impacts:
 - Visual Screen Use of hoardings as visual screens for the construction in the works areas;
 - Contaminant/ Sediment Control Use of temporary barriers, covers and drainage provision around the construction works as contaminant/ sediment control to prevent the contaminants and sediments from entering the sensitive water-based habitats;
 - *Pollution Control* Implementation of pollution control measures to minimize any adverse environmental impacts to the surrounding habitats;
 - Liaison with Nursery (Not relevant to Contract 2 of the Project) Liaison with the nursery operator as necessary to minimize any adverse impact to the daily operation and plant holding capacity of the nursery;
 - Existing Trees within Works Area Maintenance and protection of the existing trees, especially their crowns, trunks and roots, within work sites; and
 - Construction Light Provision of construction light should be controlled at night to avoid excessive glare to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove.



2.3 Monitoring during Construction Phase

- 2.3.1 The following landscape and visual mitigation measure should be implemented during the operational phase of the project to minimize the potential impacts:
 - Viewing area formation by planting with shrubs, grasses and benches along the area;
 - Architectural design of the pump house will help it fit into the existing suburban, natural to semi-natural surroundings (Not relevant to Contract 2 of the Project);
 - Landscape design of pump house by providing sufficient planting around its boundary fence (Not relevant to Contract 2 of the Project);
 - Enhancement planting along Tung Tsz Road with shrubs/ trees of suitable species to help protect the stream and marshes;
 - Construction of box culvert should be with at least 1.0m soil depth for enhancement planting;
 - Transplanting of existing affected trees to adjacent locations should be carried out;
 - Preparation for transplanting is needed to allow sufficient time for root pruning and rootball preparation prior to transplanting; and
 - Reinstatement of affected area should be carried out to check that the works areas are properly reinstated.

3 LANDSCAPE & VISUAL MONITORING RESULTS

3.1 Monitoring Date(s)

- 3.1.1 This monthly Landscape and Visual Monitoring (February 2011) was conducted to cover only areas of Contract 2 of the Project (i.e. the construction of a twin-cell box culvert close to Shuen Wan Conservation Area and Wai Ha River along Tung Tsz Road, and a drainage pipe near Wai Ha Village). The bi-weekly monitoring was conducted on 9th and 24th February 2012.
- 3.1.2 All photos stated in this section are recorded in **Appendix A**.

3.2 Visual Screen

3.2.1 No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012.

Observation

- 3.2.2 Construction area for Contract 2 has been extended along Tung Tsz Road. Temporary hoardings, in the form of construction barriers, have been erected from west to east parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok.
- 3.2.3 No hoardings have been erected along the rest of the proposed works area since neither construction works nor any associated preparation works have been commenced. (Photos 1-2) show the views of the erected hoardings in the area.
- 3.2.4 To the southeast of Jade View Villa and adjacent to the current active works area, a demarcated wetland rehabilitation area has still been maintained by parties other than the Project Proponent, the Project's Contractor and Sub-contractors (**Photo 3**). No vegetation clearance or any other works were observed within this wetland rehabilitation area.



3.2.5 No specific recommendation is required.

3.3 Contaminant/ Sediment Control

3.3.1 No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012.

Observation

3.3.2 No direct discharge of contaminants or any polluted fluid was observed within the active works area. However, the sedimentation tank and filtration beds, which had been aligned along the boundary of the active works area to the south of Wai Ha, was observed to be removed during the monitoring on 24th February 2012 (**Photo 4**). As observed, only part of the PVC liner was remained overlaying along the filtration beds. The Contractor was informed immediately. According to the Contractor, as the section of works opposite to Wai Ha was about to be finished, a new sedimentation bed filled with rubbles and stones would be installed for filtrating any water drained from the active works area.

Recommendation

3.3.3 Regular monitoring should be conducted to ensure no direct discharge or leakage of contaminants or any polluted fluid into the adjacent Wai Ha River. The Contractor should build a new sedimentation bed for filtration as soon as possible.

3.4 Pollution Control

3.4.1 No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012*.

Observation

- 3.4.2 As abovementioned, the sedimentation tank and filtration beds for filtering the drainage water was observed to be removed during the monitoring on 24th February 2012 (**Photo 4**). As observed, only part of the PVC liner was remained overlaying along the filtration beds. As the section of works opposite to Wai Ha was about to be finished, the Contractor reported that the original sedimentation tank and filtration bed were removed but a new sedimentation bed filled with rubbles and stones would be installed soon.
- 3.4.3 No direct discharge of polluted water from the active works area into the adjacent Wai Ha River was observed (**Photo 5**). As reported in the Monthly EM&A Report for December 2011, the stockpiled soil resulting from other contract work at the bank of Wai Ha River to the southwest of Wai Ha was still observed on 9th and 24th February 2012 (**Photo 6**). However, this did not cause pollution problem to Wai Ha River.

Recommendation

3.4.4 The Contractor should prevent any contaminants and sediments from entering the sensitive water-based habitats and implement pollution control measures to minimize any adverse environmental impacts to the water body. The Contractor and the Project Proponent should have routine inspection within and adjacent to the Project Area and the Wai Ha River to minimize the contamination and pollution of the Wai Ha River and other sensitive habitats by



EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012) (Issue 1)

other contract work. The Contractor should build a new sedimentation bed to the south of Wai Ha as soon as possible.

3.5 Liaison with Nursery

3.5.1 The construction undertaken within Tung Tsz Nursery is restricted under Contract 1 of the Project. This monitoring item is not applicable to Contract 2 of the Project.

3.6 Existing Trees within Works Areas

3.6.1 Individual trees retained within the active works area have been protected within Tree Protection Zones (TPZs), with no observation of significant amount of soil stockpiled around the tree trunk base. The protection measures follow the recommendation stated in the *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012*. Particular observations are highlighted in the following paragraphs.

Observation

- 3.6.2 Tree felling had been continued within the fenced area from west to east parts opposite to San Tau Kwok. Trees proposed to be felled (T011, T011A, T011B and T011C) were found being removed during the monitoring on 9th February 2012 (**Photo 7**). Clearance of herbaceous vegetation within the fenced area was recorded.
- 3.6.3 Most trees proposed to be retained within the Project Area were recorded generally in fair health conditions. A retained tree T180 showed poor health condition with its canopy being extensively covered by climber. It is suspected that this tree was dead due to natural dieback (Photo 8).
- 3.6.4 A few trees of *Leucaena leucocephala* (Tree no. T069 T073 and T075) and *Macaranga tanarius* (Tree no. T076) located close to the Project's site office were recorded to be pruned/topped by other parties in December 2011 (as reported in the *Monthly EM&A Report for December 2011*). Regeneration of branches and leaves around the pruned wounds was found to be slow (**Photos 9-10**).
- 3.6.5 As reported in *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012*, a retained tree T168 was found to have a fallen scaffold branch hanging over its canopy. No regenerated sprout was observed from this tree as observed in February 2012 (**Photo 11**).
- 3.6.6 No significant signs of damage on other existing tree crowns, trunks and roots resulting from the construction works were observed in this monthly monitoring.
- 3.6.7 The three transplanted specimens (Tree No.: PH01, PH02 and PH03) of the protected shrub species of conservation interest *Pavetta hongkongensis* in Area C (under Contract 1) have been watered regularly. As observed, these three specimens were fertilized by the appointed landscape contractor in February 2012. New buds and leaves were found on all these three transplanted shrubs, implying their gradual adaptation to the receptor sites in Area C (Photos 12-13). The dead specimen (Tree No.: PH04) was still remained at its original location (Photo 14).

Recommendations

3.6.8 Within the active works area, maintenance of TPZs for the retained trees and the trees to be transplanted should be continued. Trunk base of all retained trees and trees to be transplanted should be kept clear, with no stockpiled soil, construction equipments and



f.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012) (Issue 1) rubbish allowed around the trunk bases and within the TPZs. If necessary, these retained trees or trees to be transplanted shall be watered regularly to maintain their health.

3.6.9 Disturbance is prohibited in all TPZs. In any practical circumstances, the contractor should follow Section 8 of Annex 4 of the approved Landscape Plan for protecting the existing trees from any potential damages resulting from the construction works. In addition, the Contractor and the Project Proponent should have routine inspection on any tree remedial works conducted by other party on the trees within the Project Area.

3.7 Construction Light

3.7.1 No follow-up action on maintenance of construction light is required as from the Monthly EM&A Report for January 2012.

Observation

3.7.2 No construction light impact to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove as all construction activities and construction sites are halted at 1800. No construction light at night is provided by the Contractor.

Recommendation

3.7.3 No specific recommendation is required.

4 AUDIT SCHEDULE

4.1.1 The next bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring in March 2012 is scheduled to be conducted in the weeks of 5th and 19th March 2012.

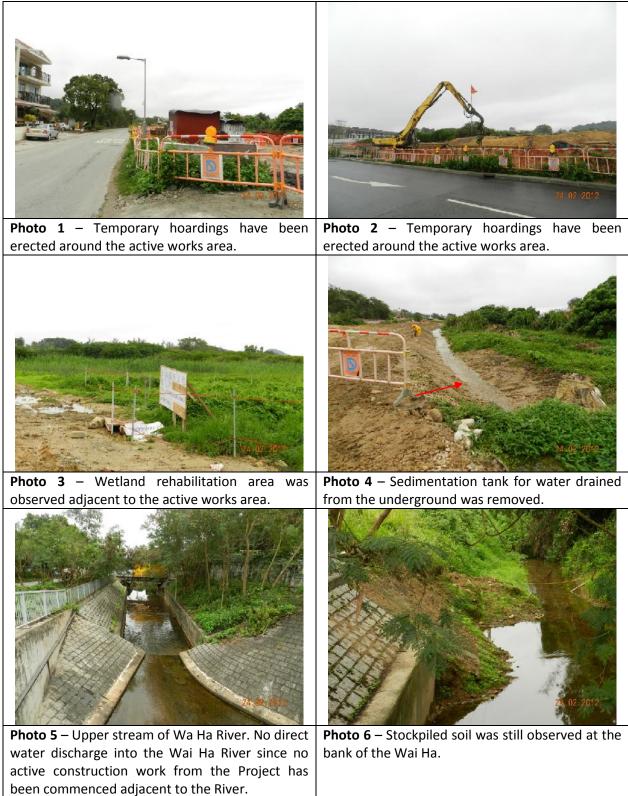


Appendix A

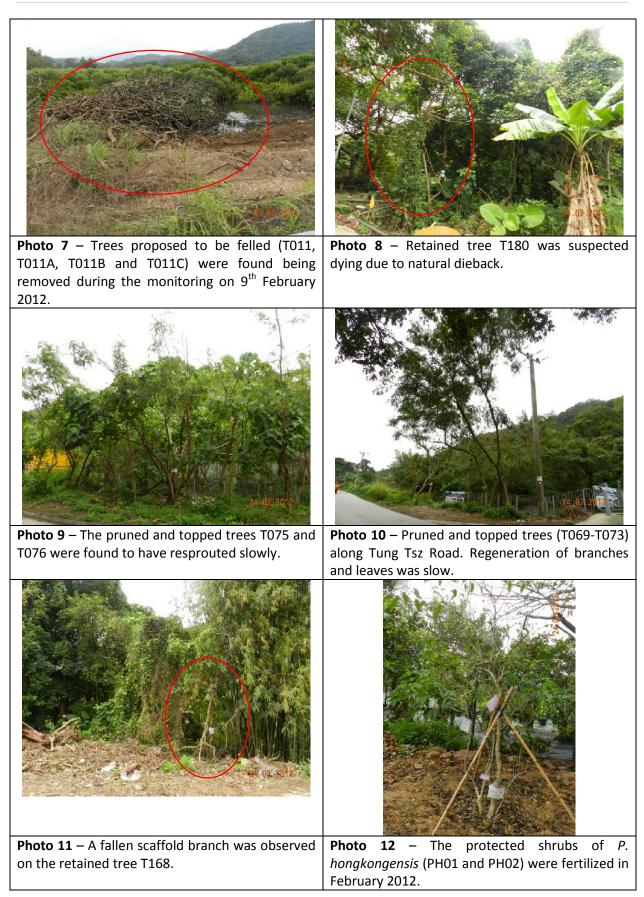
Photographs



EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012) (Issue 1)

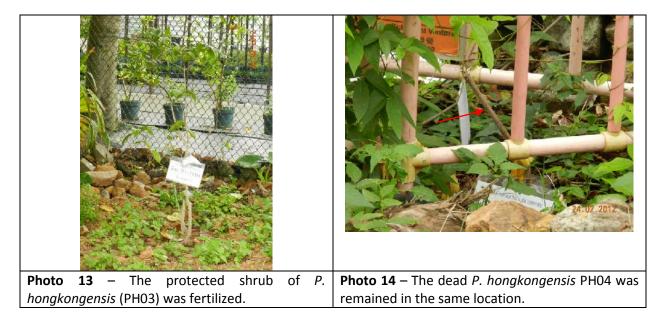








EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (February 2012) (Issue 1)







Appendix N

Ecological Monitoring in Area under Contract 2 (Not Used)

Z:\Jobs\2011\TCS00553(DC-2010-02)\600\EM&A Monthly Report\8th- February 2012\R0102v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting